

11-1-1927

# Wellesley College Bulletin Calendar 1927-1928

Wellesley College

Follow this and additional works at: <http://repository.wellesley.edu/catalogs>

---

## Recommended Citation

Wellesley College, "Wellesley College Bulletin Calendar 1927-1928" (1927). *The Wellesley College Catalogs*. Book 35.  
<http://repository.wellesley.edu/catalogs/35>

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Archives at Wellesley College Digital Scholarship and Archive. It has been accepted for inclusion in The Wellesley College Catalogs by an authorized administrator of Wellesley College Digital Scholarship and Archive. For more information, please contact [ir@wellesley.edu](mailto:ir@wellesley.edu).

**WELLESLEY COLLEGE  
BULLETIN**

**CALENDAR  
1927 - 1928**

**WELLESLEY, MASSACHUSETTS  
NOVEMBER, 1927**

**Series 16**

**Number 9**



WELLESLEY COLLEGE  
CALENDAR

1927-1928



## CORRESPONDENCE

---

All inquiries regarding admission should be addressed to the Secretary to the Board of Admission.

As Director of the Personnel Bureau, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WOOD is prepared to furnish information in regard to the qualifications and experience of former members of the College who have registered with the Bureau as candidates for teaching or other vocations. All former students of the College may, by registering, have the aid of the Personnel Bureau in securing positions.

Inquiries for general information should be addressed to the Secretary to the President.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE		PAGE
CORRESPONDENCE . . . . .	2	COURSES OF INSTRUCTION,— <i>Cont.</i>	
CALENDAR . . . . .	5	History . . . . .	89
BOARD OF TRUSTEES . . . . .	6	Hygiene and Physical Educa-	
Standing Committees . . . . .	7	tion . . . . .	95
OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND		Italian . . . . .	104
GOVERNMENT . . . . .	8	Latin . . . . .	105
Standing Committees . . . . .	17	Mathematics . . . . .	109
FOUNDATION AND PURPOSE . . . . .	19	Music . . . . .	112
ADMISSION . . . . .	20	Philosophy and Psychology . . . . .	118
Methods . . . . .	22	Physics . . . . .	123
Examinations . . . . .	23	Reading and Speaking . . . . .	126
Definition of Requirements . . . . .	26	Spanish . . . . .	127
To Advanced Standing . . . . .	37	Zoology and Physiology . . . . .	129
Of Candidates for Master's		EXAMINATIONS (College) . . . . .	134
Degree . . . . .	38	EXPENSES . . . . .	134
Of Students not Candidates		RESIDENCE . . . . .	140
for a Degree . . . . .	38	HEALTH . . . . .	140
DEGREES:—		FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS:—	
Requirements for B.A. Degree . . . . .	39	For Graduates . . . . .	141
Requirements for Honors in		For Undergraduates . . . . .	144
Subjects . . . . .	43	PERSONNEL BUREAU . . . . .	149
Requirements for Master's De-		FOUNDERS HALL . . . . .	150
gree . . . . .	45	LIBRARIES . . . . .	150
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION:—		ART BUILDING AND COLLECTIONS . . . . .	151
Art . . . . .	46	MUSIC EQUIPMENT . . . . .	151
Astronomy . . . . .	49	LABORATORIES AND SCIENTIFIC	
Biblical History . . . . .	51	COLLECTIONS . . . . .	151
Botany . . . . .	53	FORMS OF BEQUEST . . . . .	155
Chemistry . . . . .	57	DEGREES CONFERRED IN 1927 . . . . .	156
Economics and Sociology . . . . .	61	CERTIFICATES IN HYGIENE AND	
Education . . . . .	64	PHYSICAL EDUCATION . . . . .	159
English Language and Litera-		HONORS IN SUBJECTS . . . . .	160
ture . . . . .	67	PRIZES . . . . .	161
English Composition . . . . .	74	HONOR SCHOLARSHIPS . . . . .	162
French . . . . .	76	SUMMARY OF STUDENTS . . . . .	164
Geology and Geography . . . . .	80	OFFICERS OF ALUMNAE ASSOCIA-	
German . . . . .	84	TION . . . . .	165
Greek . . . . .	87	INDEX . . . . .	168

1927

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	..	..	..	..	..	..

AUGUST

..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

SEPTEMBER

..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

OCTOBER

..	..	..	..	..	1	..
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	..	..	..	..	..

NOVEMBER

..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

DECEMBER

..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

1928

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	..	..	..	..

FEBRUARY

..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

MARCH

..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

APRIL

..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	..	..	..	..	..

MAY

..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

JUNE

..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	..	..	..	..

AUGUST

..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

SEPTEMBER

..	..	..	..	..	1	..
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	..	..	..	..	..	..

OCTOBER

..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1	2	3	4	5	6	..
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	..	..	..

NOVEMBER

..	..	..	1	2	3	..
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

DECEMBER

..	..	..	..	..	1	..
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	..	..	..	..	..

1929

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

FEBRUARY

..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

MARCH

..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	..	..	..	..	..	..

APRIL

..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1	2	3	4	5	6	..
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	..	..	..	..

MAY

..	..	1	2	3	4	..
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

JUNE

..	..	..	..	..	1	..
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	..	..	..	..	..	..

# CALENDAR

---

## Academic Year 1927-1928

Examinations . . . . .	September 19-23, 1927
Academic Year begins . . . . .	Monday, September 26
HOLIDAY, THANKSGIVING DAY . . . . .	November 24
Recess from 12:30 P.M. Thursday, December 15, 1927, until 12:30 P.M. Wednesday, January 4, 1928.	
Registration closes for all students at 12:30 P.M.	Wednesday, January 4
Examinations . . . . .	January 31 to February 10
Second semester begins . . . . .	Monday, February 13
HOLIDAY, WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY . . . . .	February 22
Recess from 12:30 P.M. Friday, March 30, until 12:30 P.M. Tuesday, April 10.	
Registration closes for all students at 12:30 P.M.	Tuesday, April 10
HOLIDAY, MEMORIAL DAY . . . . .	May 30
HOLIDAY, TREE DAY . . . . .	June 2
Examinations . . . . .	June 4 to 14
COMMENCEMENT . . . . .	Tuesday, June 19

## Academic Year 1928-1929

Examinations . . . . .	September 17-21, 1928
Registration closes for new students at 10 P.M..	Monday, September 17
Registration closes for all other students at 10 P.M.	Friday, September 21
Halls of Residence open for new students at 9 A.M.	Monday, September 17
Halls of Residence open for all other students at 2 P.M.	Thursday, September 20
Academic Year begins . . . . .	Monday, September 24
HOLIDAY, THANKSGIVING DAY . . . . .	November 29
Recess from 12:30 P.M. Thursday, December 20, 1928, until 12:30 P.M. Wednesday, January 9, 1929.	
Registration closes for all students at 12:30 P.M.	Wednesday, January 9
Examinations . . . . .	January 29 to February 8
Second semester begins . . . . .	Monday, February 11
HOLIDAY, WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY . . . . .	February 22
Recess from 12:30 P.M. Friday, March 22, to 12:30 P.M. Tuesday, April 2.	
Registration closes for all students at 12:30 P.M..	Tuesday, April 2
HOLIDAY, MEMORIAL DAY . . . . .	May 30
HOLIDAY, TREE DAY . . . . .	June 1
Examinations . . . . .	June 3 to 13
COMMENCEMENT . . . . .	Tuesday, June 18

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

---

CHARLES LEWIS SLATTERY, D.D. . . . *Bishop of Massachusetts*  
*President of the Board*

GEORGE HOWE DAVENPORT . . . . . *Boston*  
*Vice-President*

CANDACE CATHERINE STIMSON, B.S. . . . . *New York City*  
*Secretary*

WILLIAM FAIRFIELD WARREN, S.T.D., LL.D., Emeritus . *Brookline*  
 LOUISE MCCOY NORTH, M.A., Emeritus . . . . *Madison, N. J.*  
 ANDREW FISKE, PH.D. . . . . *Boston*  
 CAROLINE HAZARD, M.A., LITT.D., LL.D., Emeritus *Peace Dale, R. I.*  
 GEORGE HERBERT PALMER, M.A., LITT.D., L.H.D., LL.D. *Cambridge*  
 PAUL HENRY HANUS, B.S., LL.D. . . . . *Cambridge*  
 ALICE UPTON PEARMAIN, M.A. . . . . *Boston*  
 BELLE SHERWIN, B.S. . . . . *Washington, D. C.*  
 GRACE GOODNOW CROCKER, B.A. . . . . *Cambridge*  
 WILLIAM MORTON WHEELER, PH.D., SC.D. . . . *Boston*  
 ROBERT GRAY DODGE, M.A., LL.B. . . . . *Boston*  
 HUGH WALKER ODGEN, M.A., LL.B. . . . . *Brookline*  
 ALMA SEIPP HAY, B.A. . . . . *Winnetka, Ill.*  
 SARAH WHITTELSEY WALDEN, PH.D. . . . . *New Haven, Conn.*  
 FREDERIC HAINES CURTISS . . . . . *Boston*  
 JAMES DEAN, B.A. . . . . *Brookline*  
 CLIFTON HOWARD DWINNELL, B.S. . . . . *West Newton*  
 DOROTHY BRIDGMAN ATKINSON, B.A. . . . . *Minneapolis, Minn.*  
 WALTER HUNNEWELL, B.A. . . . . *Wellesley*  
 BOYNTON MERRILL, B.A. . . . . *West Newton*  
 KENNETH CHARLES MORTON SILLS, M.A., LL.D. . *Brunswick, Me.*  
 ELLEN FITZ PENDLETON, M.A., LITT.D., LL.D., ex officio *Wellesley*  
*President of Wellesley College*  
 LEWIS KENNEDY MORSE, B.A., LL.B., ex officio . . *Boston*  
*Treasurer of Wellesley College*

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

---

GEORGE HOWE DAVENPORT, *Chairman*  
 ANDREW FISKE                      ROBERT GRAY DODGE  
 CANDACE CATHERINE STIMSON      WILLIAM MORTON WHEELER  
 GRACE GOODNOW CROCKER          BOYNTON MERRILL  
                  ELLEN FITZ PENDLETON (*ex officio*)  
                  LEWIS KENNEDY MORSE (*ex officio*)

---

## FINANCE COMMITTEE

---

FREDERIC HAINES CURTISS, *Chairman*  
 JAMES DEAN                              WALTER HUNNEWELL  
 CLIFTON HOWARD DWINNELL  
                  ELLEN FITZ PENDLETON (*ex officio*)  
                  LEWIS KENNEDY MORSE (*ex officio*)

---

## COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS

---

JAMES DEAN, *Chairman*  
 ALICE UPTON PEARMAIN              LEWIS KENNEDY MORSE  
 ALMA SEIPP HAY                      ELLEN FITZ PENDLETON

---

## COMMITTEE ON GROUNDS

---

BELLE SHERWIN, *Chairman*  
 HUGH WALKER OGDEN              ELLEN FITZ PENDLETON  
 JAMES DEAN                              LEWIS KENNEDY MORSE  
 DOROTHY BRIDGMAN ATKINSON      WALTER HUNNEWELL

---

## LIBRARY COUNCIL

## Trustee Members

GEORGE HERBERT PALMER              CHARLES LEWIS SLATTERY  
 LEWIS KENNEDY MORSE              ELLEN FITZ PENDLETON (*ex officio*)

## Faculty Members

NATALIE WIPLINGER              MARY CAMPBELL BLISS  
 LAURA EMMA LOCKWOOD          MARY JEAN LANIER  
 GORDON BOIT WELLMAN              ETHEL DANE ROBERTS (*ex officio*)

## OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT<sup>1</sup>

---

- ELLEN FITZ PENDLETON, M.A., LITT.D., LL.D., *President.*  
 MARY ALICE WILLCOX, PH.D., *Professor of Zoology, Emeritus.*  
 ANGIE CLARA CHAPIN, M.A., *Professor of Greek Language and Literature Emeritus.*  
 KATHARINE LEE BATES, M.A., LITT.D., LL.D., *Professor of English Literature, Emeritus.*  
 ALICE VAN VECHTEN BROWN, *Clara Bertram Kimball Professor of Art.*  
 MARY WHITON CALKINS, M.A., LITT.D., LL.D., *Professor of Philosophy and Psychology.*  
 ELLEN LOUISA BURRELL, B.A., *Professor of Pure Mathematics, Emeritus.*  
 HAMILTON CRAWFORD MACDOUGALL, MUS.D., *Professor of Music, Emeritus.*  
 ELIZABETH KIMBALL KENDALL, M.A., LL.B., *Professor of History, Emeritus.*  
 ADELIN BELLE HAWES, M.A., *Professor of Latin Language and Literature, Emeritus.*  
 MARGARETHE MÜLLER, *Professor of German Language and Literature, Emeritus.*  
 SOPHIE CHANTAL HART, M.A., *Professor of Rhetoric and Composition.*  
 MARGARET CLAY FERGUSON, PH.D., *Professor of Botany and Director of Botany Greenhouses and Gardens.*  
 ELIZA HALL KENDRICK, PH.D., *Professor of Biblical History.*  
 ELIZABETH FLORETTE FISHER, B.S., *Professor of Geology and Geography, Emeritus.*  
 AMY MORRIS HOMANS, M.A., *Professor of Hygiene, Emeritus.*  
 MARGARET HASTINGS JACKSON, *Professor of Italian and Curator of the Frances Pearsons Plimpton Library of Italian Literature.*  
 MALVINA BENNETT, M.A., *Professor of Reading and Speaking, Emeritus.*  
 ARTHUR ORLO NORTON, M.A., *Professor of the History and Principles of Education.*  
 LOUISE SHERWOOD McDOWELL, PH.D., *Professor of Physics.*  
 ANNA JANE MCKEAG, PH.D., LL.D., *Professor of the History and Principles of Education.*  
 EVA CHANDLER, B.A., *Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus.*  
 MARY SOPHIA CASE, M.A., *Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus.*  
 VIDA DUTTON SCUDDER<sup>2</sup>, M.A., L.H.D., *Professor of English Literature.*  
 KATHARINE MAY EDWARDS<sup>2</sup>, PH.D., *Professor of Greek and Comparative Philology.*

<sup>1</sup>The officers of instruction are arranged in three groups; the first group includes professors, associate professors and assistant professors, the second instructors, and the third other officers.

<sup>2</sup>Absent on Sabbatical leave.



CHARLOTTE ALMIRA BRAGG, B.S., *Associate Professor of Chemistry.*  
 MARGARET POLLOCK SHERWOOD, PH.D., L.H.D., *Professor of English Literature.*

HELEN ABBOT MERRILL, PH.D., *Professor of Mathematics.*

MARIAN ELIZABETH HUBBARD, B.S., *Professor of Zoology.*

ALICE WALTON, PH.D., *Professor of Latin and Archaeology.*

ELEANOR ACHESON McCULLOCH GAMBLE, PH.D., *Professor of Psychology and Director of the Psychology Laboratory.*

ALICE VINTON WAITE, M.A., *Professor of English Language and Literature. Dean.*

CLARENCE GRANT HAMILTON, M.A., *Professor of Music.*

LAURA EMMA LOCKWOOD, PH.D., *Professor of English Language and Literature.*

MARTHA HALE SHACKFORD, PH.D., *Professor of English Literature.*

CAROLINE REBECCA FLETCHER, M.A., *Associate Professor of Latin.*

JULIA SWIFT ORVIS, PH.D., *Professor of History.*

NATALIE WIPPLINGER, PH.D., *Professor of German.*

GRACE EVANGELINE DAVIS, M.A., *Associate Professor of Physics.*

CHARLES LOWELL YOUNG, B.A., *Associate Professor of English Literature.*

EDNA VIRGINIA MOFFETT, PH.D., *Associate Professor of History.*

MARTHA PIKE CONANT<sup>2</sup>, PH.D., *Associate Professor of English Literature.*

AGNES FRANCES PERKINS, M.A., *Associate Professor of Rhetoric and Composition.*

MABEL ELISABETH HODDER, PH.D., *Professor of History.*

LAETITIA MORRIS SNOW, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Botany.*

WILLIAM SKARSTROM, M.D., M.P.E., *Professor of Hygiene and Physical Education.*

JOSEPHINE HARDING BATCHELDER<sup>5</sup>, M.A., *Associate Professor of Rhetoric and Composition.*

CLARA ELIZA SMITH, PH.D., *Professor of Mathematics.*

EUGENE CLARENCE HOWE, PH.D., *Professor of Hygiene and Physical Education.*

JOHN CHARLES DUNCAN, PH.D., *Professor of Astronomy and Director of the Whitin Observatory.*

JULIA ELEANOR MOODY, PH.D., *Professor of Zoology.*

ALICE IDA PERRY WOOD, PH.D., *Associate Professor of English Literature, and Director of Personnel Bureau.*

MARY CAMPBELL BLISS, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Botany.*

ALICE HUNTINGTON BUSHEE, M.A., *Professor of Spanish.*

EDWARD ELY CURTIS, PH.D., *Associate Professor of History.*

ELIZABETH WHEELER MANWARING, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Rhetoric and Composition.*

HELEN SOMERSBY FRENCH, PH.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*

MURIEL STREIBERT CURTIS, B.A., B.D., *Associate Professor of Biblical History.*

ALFRED DWIGHT SHEFFIELD<sup>3</sup> M.A., *Associate Professor of Rhetoric and Composition.*

<sup>3</sup>Absent on leave.

<sup>5</sup>Absent on leave for the second semester.



- LAURA HIBBEARD LOOMIS, PH.D., *Associate Professor of English Literature.*
- MARY JEAN LANIER, PH.D., *Professor of Geology and Geography.*
- OLIVE DUTCHER, M.A., B.D., *Professor of Biblical History.*
- MABEL MINERVA YOUNG, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics.*
- ALICE MARIA OTTLEY, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Botany and Curator of Herbarium.*
- MYRTILLA AVERY, B.L.S., PH.D., *Associate Professor of Art.*
- JANE ISABEL NEWELL<sup>3</sup>, PH.D., *Professor of Economics and Sociology.*
- HOWARD EDWARD PULLING, PH.D., *Professor of Botany.*
- ANNIE KIMBALL TUELL, PH.D., *Associate Professor of English Literature.*
- ANNA BERTHA MILLER, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Latin.*
- LENNIE PHOEBE COPELAND, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
- MARY CURTIS GRAUSTEIN, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
- LOUISE PETTIBONE SMITH, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Biblical History.*
- SEAL THOMPSON, M.A., *Associate Professor of Biblical History.*
- JUDITH BLOW WILLIAMS<sup>3</sup>, PH.D., *Associate Professor of History.*
- LUCY WILSON, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Physics.*
- HELEN SARD HUGHES, PH.D., *Associate Professor of English Literature and Composition.*
- BARNETTE MILLER<sup>3</sup>, PH.D., *Associate Professor of History.*
- ELIZABETH DONNAN, B.A., *Associate Professor of Economics and Sociology.*
- ELIZABETH PARKER HUNT, M.A., *Associate Professor of Reading and Speaking.*
- MARY AMERMAN GRIGGS, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry.*
- EDITH MARGARET SMAILL, A.A., *Assistant Professor of Reading and Speaking.*
- HELEN ISABEL DAVIS, B.A., *Assistant Professor of Horticulture and Landscape Gardening and Associate Director of Botany Greenhouses and Gardens.*
- MARGARET TERRELL PARKER, M.A., *Associate Professor of Geology and Geography.*
- HENRY RAYMOND MUSSEY, PH.D., *Professor of Economics.*
- GORDON BOIT WELLMAN, TH.D., *Assistant Professor of Biblical History.*
- MARY LOUISE SAWYER, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Botany.*
- BERTHA MONICA STEARNS, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Rhetoric and Composition.*
- RUTH ELVIRA CLARK, LITT.D., *Associate Professor of French.*
- RUTH JOHNSTIN, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry.*
- MARGUERITE MESPOULET, *Agrégée de l'Université, Associate Professor of French.*
- HENRIETTE ANDRIEU<sup>4</sup>, *Agrégée de l'Université, Associate Professor of French.*
- ADA MAY COE, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Spanish.*

<sup>3</sup>Absent on leave.

<sup>4</sup>Absent on leave for the first semester.

- THOMAS HAYES PROCTER, PH.D., *Professor of Philosophy.*  
 MICHAEL JACOB ZIGLER, PH.D., *Associate Professor of Psychology.*  
 LEAH BROWN ALLEN<sup>3</sup>, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Astronomy.*  
 MARGARET ALGER HAYDEN, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Zoology.*  
 EDDA TILLE<sup>3</sup>, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of German.*  
 FLORA ISABEL MACKINNON, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Philosophy.*  
 KATHARINE CANBY BALDERSTON, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of English Literature.*  
 EDWARD CHARLES EHRENSPERGER, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of English Literature.*  
 LOUISE OVERACKER, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of History and Government.*  
 DOROTHY WARNER DENNIS<sup>3</sup>, B.A., DIPL.E.U., *Assistant Professor of French.*  
 MOSES BAILEY, S.T.M., PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Biblical History.*  
 DAVIDSON RANKIN MCBRIDE, B.A. OXON., *Assistant Professor of Economics and Sociology.*  
 LAWRENCE SMITH, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Economics and Sociology.*  
 EDITH CHRISTINA JOHNSON, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Rhetoric and Composition, and Director of Publicity.*  
 MARGUERITE JULIETTE BRECHAILLE, *Agrégée de l'Université, Assistant Professor of French.*  
 ALFRED HAMILTON BARR, JR.<sup>3</sup>, M.A., *Associate Professor of Art.*  
 HOWARD HINNERS<sup>3</sup>, B.A., *Associate Professor of Music, Organist and Choir Director.*  
 MARION ELIZABETH STARK, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*  
 ODA IRMTRUD FRIEDLIND LOHMEYER, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of German.*  
 RUTH ELLIOTT, PH.D., *Professor of Hygiene and Physical Education and Director of the Department.*  
 LOUISE BULKLEY DILLINGHAM, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of French.*  
 JOSEPHINE RAS, *Agrégée de l'Université, Visiting Professor of French.*  
 HELEN HULL LAW, PH.D., *Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek.*  
 EMILY JOSEPHINE HURD, *Instructor in Pianoforte.*  
 BLANCHE FRANCIS BROCKLEBANK, *Instructor in Pianoforte.*  
 MARGARET JOHNSON, *Instructor in Hygiene and Physical Education.*  
 HELEN STILLWELL THOMAS, M.A., *Instructor in Botany and Curator of the Museum.*  
 CARL WEBSTER, *Instructor in Violoncello.*  
 HILDA LYDIA BEGEMAN, M.A., *Instructor in Physics.*  
 CHARLOTTE GENEVIEVE MACEWAN, B.S., *Instructor in Hygiene and Physical Education.*  
 EDITH BULLARD, *Instructor in Vocal Music.*  
 JANET AGNES WILLIAMSON, M.A., *Instructor in Zoology.*  
 EDITH WINIFRED MOSES, M.A., *Instructor in Reading and Speaking.*

<sup>3</sup>Absent on leave.

- FANNY GARRISON, B.A., *Instructor in Hygiene and Physical Education.*
- ELIZABETH MACNAUGHTAN, M.D., *Instructor in Zoology.*
- WALTER BUCKINGHAM SMITH, M.A., *Instructor in Economics.*
- LUCIENNE FOUBERT CHAMBERLIN, C.S. (*partie française*), *Instructor in French.*
- MARION FREEMAN LEWIS, M.A., *Instructor in Zoology.*
- MARY FISHER DEKRUIF, M.D., *Instructor in Hygiene and Physical Education and Health Officer.*
- JOSEPHINE LANGWORTHY RATHBONE, M.A., *Instructor in Hygiene and Physical Education.*
- ELEANOR CLIFTON, M.A., *Instructor in Hygiene and Physical Education.*
- HELEN JOY SLEEPER, M.A., M.U.S.B., *Instructor in Musical Theory.*
- JEAN EVELYN WILDER, B.A., *Instructor in Pianoforte.*
- HELEN BROWN AVERY, M.A., *Instructor in Zoology.*
- RUTH ELIZABETH HILLYAR, M.A., *Instructor in Rhetoric and Composition.*
- BEULAH PEARL ENNIS, PH.D., *Instructor in Botany.*
- GERTRUDE JOYCE CRAN, *Instructor in Hygiene and Physical Education.*
- ARTHUR HILTON RYDER, *Instructor in Organ.*
- JESSIE ESTHER COMEGYS, M.A., *Instructor in Mathematics.*
- GRACE ELIZABETH HOWARD, PH.D., *Instructor in Botany and Custodian of the Cryptogamic Herbarium.*
- VERZ ROGERS GODDARD, PH.D., *Instructor in Physiology.*
- RUTH ALLEN DOGGETT, M.S., *Instructor in Geology and Geography.*
- KATY BOYD GEORGE, B.A., *Instructor in Biblical History.*
- ANNE MARIE PORÉE, B.A., P.F.E., *Instructor in French.*
- AGNES ANNE ABBOT, *Instructor in Art.*
- ELISABETH BIEWEND, *Instructor in German.*
- RUTH AIKMAN DAMON, M.A., *Instructor in Reading and Speaking.*
- CELIA HOWARD HERSEY<sup>6</sup>, B.A., *Instructor in Museum Training Course.*
- WALDO EMERSON PALMER, B.A., *Instructor in History.*
- MARGUERITE CAPEN HEARSEY, M.A., *Instructor in English Composition and Literature.*
- ELEANOR BRYANT CRAIG, M.A., *Instructor in Rhetoric and Composition.*
- JACQUES HOFFMANN, *Instructor in Violin.*
- MARGARET KENDALL HOLBROOK, M.A., *Instructor in Astronomy.*
- HAROLD KING, M.A., *Instructor in English Literature.*
- CONSTANCE MIRIAM KING, M.A., *Instructor in English Literature.*
- ANGELINE LAPIANA, M.A., *Instructor in Italian.*
- MARIA SALDITT, PH.D., *Instructor in German.*
- ESTHER LYDIA SWENSON, M.A., *Instructor in Rhetoric and Composition.*
- CONSTANCE VANDER ROEST<sup>6</sup>, B.A., *Instructor in Art.*
- EMILY BARROWS, M.A., *Instructor in Economics and Sociology.*
- LOUISE BROWN, M.A., *Instructor in Physics.*

<sup>6</sup>Appointed for the first semester only.

MARGARET ELLIOTT VANWINKLE, M.S., *Instructor in Zoology.*  
 GRACE ELIZABETH TIGARD, B.A., *Instructor in Hygiene and Physical Education.*

RUSSELL GIBSON<sup>†</sup>, M.A., *Instructor in Geology and Geography.*  
 FAY LYNTON FISHER, M.A., *Instructor in Rhetoric and Composition.*  
 AMALIA MIAJA, *Instructor in Spanish.*

EDITH HAMILTON, M.A., *Instructor in Rhetoric and Composition.*  
 HELEN MAUDE MITCHELL, B.A., *Instructor in Astronomy.*

MARY CRAIG NEEDLER, PH.D., *Instructor in Greek.*  
 ANDRÉE BRUEL, LIC. ES LET., DIPL. E.S., *Instructor in French.*

MARJORIE BOYD PLAISTED, M.A., *Instructor in Zoology.*  
 CAREY GARDINER CRONEIS, M.S., *Instructor in Geology.*

ELVA CHRISTINE TOOKER, M.A., *Instructor in History.*  
 LYDIA MITCHELL DAME, M.A., *Instructor in Latin.*

ELIZABETH FAMBRO HALL, M.A., *Instructor in Spanish.*  
 HELEN HOOD TAPLIN<sup>†</sup>, *Assistant in Philosophy.*

OLIVE FLORENCE APPLE, B.S., *Assistant in Geology and Geography.*  
 FLORENCE LOUISE GUSTAFSON, B.S., *Assistant in Zoology.*

MARGARET ELIZABETH DAVIDSON, B.A., *Assistant in Philosophy and Psychology.*

EDITH BRANDT MALLORY, PH.D., *Assistant in Philosophy and Psychology.*

GERTRUD GÜNTHER, B.A., *Assistant in German.*

EMILY PERRY MACKINNON, B.A., *Assistant in Hygiene and Physical Education.*

ALBERT PITTS MORSE, *Curator of Zoology Museum.*

KATHLEEN MILLICENT LEAVITT, *Custodian to the Department of Zoology.*

KATHARINE BULLARD DUNCAN, *Custodian of the Whittin Observatory.*

LOIS IRENE WEBSTER, B.S., *Custodian to the Department of Botany.*

DOROTHY MONTGOMERY DODD, B.A., *Custodian to the Department of Physics.*

MARGARET BEAM FREEMAN, M.A., *Secretary of the Farnsworth Art Museum.*

ELIZA NEWKIRK ROGERS, M.A., *Lecturer in History of Architecture.*

HARRIET BOYD HAWES<sup>†</sup>, M.A., L.H.D., *Lecturer in Pre-Christian Art.*

EDITH MOORE NAYLOR<sup>‡</sup>, M.A., *Lecturer in Art.*

MATILDA REMY B.S. in Ed., *Lecturer on the History and Practice of the Kindergarten.*

ERNST HERMANN, *Lecturer in Hygiene and Physical Education.*

ABIGAIL ADAMS ELIOT, ED.M., *Lecturer on Nursery School Education.*

ELEANOR PRESCOTT HAMMOND, PH.D., *Lecturer in English Literature.*

ALBERT HARRY WHEELER, M.A., *Lecturer in Mathematics.*

MADELEINE LALANNE<sup>‡</sup>, C.S. (Anglais), *Visiting Lecturer in French.*

RANDALL THOMPSON, M.A., *Organist, Director of Choir and Lecturer in Musical Theory.*

SHUMING TSWAN LIU<sup>†</sup>, M.A., *Lecturer in History.*

<sup>‡</sup>Appointed for the first semester only.

<sup>†</sup>Appointed for the second semester only.

ETHEL DANE ROBERTS, B.A., B.L.S., *Librarian.*  
ANTOINETTE BRIGHAM PUTNAM METCALF, M.A., *Associate and Reference Librarian.*  
LILLA WEED, M.A., *Associate Librarian.*  
HELEN MOORE LAWS, B.A., B.L.S., *Cataloguer.*  
FLORA EUGENIA WISE, *Classifier.*  
MARY LOUISE COURTNEY, B.A., *Secretary to the Librarian and Order Assistant.*  
ETHEL ADELE PENNELL, B.A., *Periodical and Binding Assistant.*  
EUNICE LATHROPE, B.A., *Assistant Cataloguer.*  
FLORENCE LINCOLN ELLERY, B.A., *Librarian of Billings Hall.*  
AGNES EMMA DODGE, *Librarian of Mary Hemenway Hall.*  
RUTH FORD CATLIN, *Librarian of Susan M. Hallowell Memorial Library.*

---

MYRA ESTHER SHIMBERG, M.A., *Alice Freeman Palmer Fellow.*

### Special Lecturers in the Department of Hygiene and Physical Education

FOSTER STANDISH KELLOGG, M.D., *Lecturer on Pelvic Hygiene.*  
WALTER B. LANCASTER, M.D., *Lecturer on Visual Hygiene.*  
GLENN WILLIS LAWRENCE, D.M.D., *Lecturer on Oral Hygiene.*  
ANDREW ROY MACAUSLAND, M.D., *Lecturer on Orthopedics.*  
WILLIAM RUSSELL MACAUSLAND, M.D., *Lecturer on Orthopedics.*  
WILLIAM EMERSON PREBLE, B.A., M.D., *Lecturer on Internal Medicine.*  
HARRY CAESAR SOLOMON, M.D., *Lecturer on the Hygiene of the Nervous System.*  
HAROLD GRANT TOBEY, M.D., *Lecturer in Otolaryngology.*  
HARVEY PARKER TOWLE, M.D., *Lecturer on the Hygiene of the Skin.*



## OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

- 
- ELLEN FITZ PENDLETON, M.A., LITT.D., LL.D., *President.*  
ALICE VINTON WAITE, M.A., *Dean and Professor of English Language and Literature.*  
EDITH SOUTHER TUFTS, M.A., LL.D., *Dean of Residence.*  
EDWARD ERASTUS BANCROFT, M.A., M.D., *Consulting Physician.*  
MARY FRAZER SMITH, B.A., *College Recorder.*  
FRANCES LOUISE KNAPP, M.A., *Secretary to the Board of Admission and Dean of Freshmen.*  
EVELYN AMELIA MUNROE, B.A., *Assistant Treasurer.*  
ALICE IDA PERRY WOOD, PH.D., *Director of Personnel Bureau and Associate Professor of English Literature.*  
FLORENCE JACKSON, B.S., M.A., *Associate in the Personnel Bureau.*  
LAURA MORSE DWIGHT, B.A., *Executive Secretary of the Alumnae Association.*  
EDITH CHRISTINA JOHNSON, M.A., *Director of Publicity and Assistant Professor of Rhetoric and Composition.*  
HELEN WILLARD LYMAN, B.A., *Head of Cazenove Hall.*  
EFFIE JANE BUELL, *Head of Pomeroy Hall.*  
CHARLOTTE HENDERSON CHADDERDON, *Head of Claflin Hall and Crawford House.*  
ELIZABETH BURROUGHS WHEELER, *Head of Eliot House.*  
ALICE LILLIAN MCGREGOR, *Head of Tower Court.*  
JESSIE ANN ENGLIS, *Head of Crofton House and Ridgerway Dining-Room.*  
JOSEFA VICTORIA RANTZIA STALLKNECHT, *Head of Little House.*  
VIOLA FLORENCE SNYDER, *Head of Washington House.*  
ELVIRA GENEVIEVE BRANDAU, *Head of Wood House.*  
HELEN SEYMOUR CLIFTON, *Head of Noanett House.*  
CHARLOTTE MARY HASSETT, *Head of the Homestead.*  
BELLE MORGAN WARDWELL, B.S., *Head of Beebe Hall.*  
CARRIE IRISH, *Head of Dower House.*  
ETHEL ISABELLA FOSTER, *Head of Freeman House.*  
MARY GILMAN AHLERS, B.A., *Head of Shafer Hall.*  
MARY CROSS EWING, B.A., *Head of Severance Hall.*  
MARY HALE YOUNG, B.S., *Head of Townsend House.*  
ELIZABETH REES PASCHAL, PH.B., *Head of Norumbega House.*  
MARY LYDIA WHEELER, B.A., *Head of the Elms.*  
ELIZABETH CRAWFORD BRONSON, *Director of Wellesley College Club House.*  
MARTHA HOYT WHEELWRIGHT, *Head of Fiske House.*  
HELEN DROWNE BERGEN, *Director of Horton and Hollowell Houses.*  
MAY ALLEN DAVIDSON, *Head of Clinton House.*  
FRANCES BADGER LYMAN, *Head of Wilder Hall.*  
ANNE FRIEND ROGERS, *Head of Webb House.*  
MABEL HUBBARD WHEELER, B.S., *Head of the Birches.*

- MARY FISHER DEKRUIF, M.D., *Health Officer and Instructor in Hygiene and Physical Education.*
- ELIZABETH LOUISE BROYLES, M.D., *Resident Physician.*
- ELIZABETH LEIFER MARTIN, M.D., *Consultant in Mental Hygiene.*
- FLORENCE IRENE TUCKER, B.A., *Purveyor.*
- ESSIE MAY VAN LEUVEN DECKER, *Comptroller.*
- JESSIE RICHARDS ADAMS, *Manager of the Information Bureau.*
- AVA CLOSE MINSHER, *Manager of the Post Office.*
- GRACE ETHEL ARTHUR, B.A., *Secretary to the President.*
- KATHLEEN, ELLIOTT, B.A., *Assistant Recorder.*
- DORIS ELIZABETH HUBBARD, B.S., *Secretary to the Dean.*
- EDITH ALDEN SPRAGUE, B.A., B.S., *Assistant to the Director of the Personnel Bureau.*
- VIRGINIA PHILLIPS EDDY, B.A., *Assistant Secretary to the President.*
- ANNE WELLINGTON, B.A., *Assistant Secretary to the Board of Admission.*
- AMY FLORENCE TRUELOVE, *Secretary to the Dean or Residence.*
- ELEANOR SHERWIN, B.A., *Assistant to the Dean of Residence.*
- ELIZABETH PAIGE MAY, B.A., *Assistant to Director of Publicity.*
- WENDELL HOWARD KAYSER, B.S., *Business Manager.*
- FREDERICK DUTTON WOODS, B.S., *Superintendent of Grounds.*
- WILFORD PRIEST HOOPER, B.S., *Superintendent of College Buildings.*

## STANDING COMMITTEES

---

BOARD OF ADMISSION.—Misses Fletcher (*Chairman*), Griggs, Perkins, C. E. Smith; and (*ex officio*) President Pendleton, Dean Waite, Dean Knapp (*Secretary*).

COMMITTEE ON GRADUATE INSTRUCTION.—Misses Hughes (*Chairman*), Johnstin, Manwaring, Moody; Messrs. Curtis, McBride; and (*ex officio*) President Pendleton, Dean Waite.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.—Miss Roberts (*Chairman ex officio*), Misses Bliss, Lanier, Lockwood, Wipplinger; Mr. Wellman; and (*ex officio*) the President and Librarians.

COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION.—Dean Waite (*Chairman ex officio*), Misses Bliss, Bushee, Gamble, Parker, Walton; Mr. Bailey; and (*ex officio*) President Pendleton.

COMMITTEE ON HONORS IN SUBJECTS.—Dean Waite (*Chairman ex officio*), Misses Batchelder, Brown, Moody, Ottley; Mrs. Hodder; Mr. Mussey.

COMMITTEE ON ROUTINE BUSINESS.—Misses Balderston, Hayden, Margaret Jackson, Lanier, Law, McDowell, Overacker; Messrs. Lawrence Smith, Zigler; and (*ex officio*) President Pendleton, Dean Waite (*Chairman*), Dean Tufts, Recorder Mary F. Smith (*Secretary*).

FACULTY MEMBERS IN SENATE OF COLLEGE GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION.—President Pendleton (*ex officio*), Misses Dutcher, Wilson; Mrs. Ewing; Mr. Mussey.

FACULTY MEMBERS IN JUDICIARY OF COLLEGE GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION.—President Pendleton (*ex officio*), Misses Clark, Moffett; Mrs. Ahlers.

FACULTY MEMBERS IN GRADUATE COUNCIL.—President Pendleton (*ex officio*), Misses Brown, Copeland, Helen Davis, Donnan, Fletcher, Ottley, Thompson, Weed; Mrs. Curtis; Mr. Wellman.





## WELLESLEY COLLEGE

### Wellesley, Massachusetts

---

### FOUNDATION AND PURPOSE

WELLESLEY COLLEGE was established for the purpose of furnishing to young women who desire to obtain a liberal education such advantages and facilities as are enjoyed in institutions of the highest grade. The first building of the College, erected and equipped under the supervision and through the personal means of the founder, was opened to students in 1875, with the announced purpose "of giving to young women opportunities for education equivalent to those usually provided in colleges for young men." Throughout his work the founder aimed to put into visible form his ideal of the higher education for women, "the supreme development and unfolding of every power and faculty."

By the charter, granted by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, "the corporation of Wellesley College is authorized to grant such honorary testimonials, and confer such honors, degrees, and diplomas, as are granted or conferred by any University, College, or Seminary of learning in this Commonwealth; and the diplomas so granted shall entitle the possessors to the immunities and privileges allowed by usage or statute to the possessors of like diplomas from any University, College, or Seminary of learning in this Commonwealth."

In accordance with the spirit of the founder, the College is undenominational, but distinctively Christian in its influence, discipline, and instruction.

The members of the College meet daily for morning prayers in the beautiful chapel presented in 1899 by Miss Elizabeth G. Houghton and Mr. Clement S. Houghton as a memorial to their father, Mr. William S. Houghton, a trustee of the College from 1880 to his death in 1894. Services on Sunday are conducted in this chapel by preachers of different denominations. At all these services and at vespers on Sunday, the singing is led by a trained choir of students under the direction of the department of music.

The Wellesley College Christian Association, organized to foster religious life, and interest in social reforms and in home and foreign service holds meetings for prayer and religious instruction.

The department of Biblical History affords the systematic study of the Bible required of all students.

## ADMISSION

In order to qualify for admission to Wellesley College an applicant must be at least sixteen years of age and must present satisfactory evidence of her ability to make good use of the opportunities offered by the College. This evidence must include satisfactory testimonials concerning character, health, and scholarship.

Applications for admission should be made upon forms which will be furnished on request. An application fee of \$10 is required of all applicants and no registration is recorded until this fee is received. (See page 136.) The date of application is used as a basis in assigning rooms in college houses. Since the number of students to be admitted is limited by the capacity of classrooms, it is necessary to close the regular application list several years in advance. After the regular list for a given year is closed, promising students may be registered on a competitive list. The date of application will not be considered in admitting from this list, but the Board of Admission will select the candidates who, from the evidence submitted, seem to be the best qualified to profit by a course of study at Wellesley College.

Beginning with September 1929, candidates will be accepted in the order of the excellence of the credentials submitted. The advantage of an early application will still hold, since rooms will be assigned to accepted candidates according to the date of application for admission.

## Admission to the Freshman Class

For admission to the freshman class a candidate must present fifteen units\* of secondary school studies chosen according to the following plan:

## Group I. Prescribed, 10 units:

English	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Mathematics	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3
-------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Algebra 2

Plane Geometry 1

Latin	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3
-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

History	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

## Group II. Restricted Electives, 2 units:

Foreign language	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2
------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

or

Science	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2
---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

or

Science 1 and a second unit of History 1	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

## Group III. Free Electives, 3 units.

\*A unit represents a year's study of a subject constituting approximately a quarter of a full year's work or not less than the equivalent of 120 sixty-minute hours of classroom work, two hours of laboratory work counting as one hour of classroom work.

Candidates entering by the *Comprehensive Plan* (See page 22), who wish to offer subjects for admission in which examinations are not given by the College Entrance Examination Board are advised to submit the plan for their free electives to the Board of Admission before the beginning of the last year of their preparation for college. Subjects for the four comprehensive examinations must be chosen from the list of examinations offered by the College Entrance Examination Board.

Candidates for admission by *examination in all subjects* must choose the free electives from subjects in which entrance examinations are regularly offered. These subjects include the following:

Foreign Language:

French	.	.	.	.	2-4 units
German	.	.	.	.	2-4 units
Greek	.	.	.	.	2-3 units
Italian	.	.	.	.	2-4 units
Latin	.	.	.	.	a 4th unit
Spanish	.	.	.	.	2-4 units

Mathematics:

Solid Geometry	.	.	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$ unit
Trigonometry	.	.	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$ unit
Advanced Algebra	.	.	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$ unit

History:

American	.	.	.	.	1 unit
Ancient	.	.	.	.	1 unit
English	.	.	.	.	1 unit
European	.	.	.	.	1 unit

Science:

Biology	.	.	.	.	1 unit
Botany	.	.	.	.	1 unit
Chemistry	.	.	.	.	1 unit
Physical Geography	.	.	.	.	1 unit
Physics	.	.	.	.	1 unit
Zoology	.	.	.	.	1 unit

Biblical History and Literature . 1 unit

Drawing:

Freehand	.	.	.	.	1 unit
Mechanical	.	.	.	.	1 unit

Harmony or Music Appreciation . 1 unit

\*Applied Music . . . . 1 unit

\*One unit of applied music may be presented only under the following conditions: (1) that it be offered in connection with Harmony or Music Appreciation; (2) that it meet the requirements defined on page 36; (3) that it be tested by examination at Wellesley College.

The Board of Admission selects candidates on the basis of the complete credentials. The records on which the decision depends include the physician's certificates of health, school records and recommendations, and reports of entrance examinations. Permission for re-examination in September can be granted only in exceptional cases.

A statement from the applicant's physician to the effect that she is organically sound and in good health, together with a certificate of vaccination must be filed with the Secretary to the Board of Admission before June 1 of the year in which admission is sought. Blank forms for these health reports will be sent to each registered applicant in the spring previous to her proposed entrance. Before a candidate is formally accepted she is given a thorough physical examination. The College reserves the right to reject any candidate if the results of this examination in the opinion of the medical staff justify such action or to accept the candidate only on the understanding that she will take five years to complete the course.

The student who has met all entrance requirements is qualified for immediate matriculation for the Baccalaureate degree in Arts.

All communications concerning admission should be addressed to the Secretary to the Board of Admission, Wellesley College, Wellesley, Mass.

### METHODS OF ADMISSION

Examinations are required of all candidates for admission. All candidates must take the Scholastic Aptitude Test (psychological examination) given by the College Entrance Examination Board. There are two plans of examinations in subjects offered for admission: (1) The comprehensive plan of admission; (2) the plan of examination in all subjects. Details of both plans are stated below.

**I. The Comprehensive Plan of Admission.**—It is believed that this type of admission combines the best elements of the certificate system and of the examination system in that it requires the school record and estimate of character, and also demands four examinations designed to test the candidate's intellectual power, not alone her memory of prescribed facts. Furthermore, the method offers the applicant the fullest opportunity to show her ability in subjects in which she believes herself best qualified.

The plan offers a uniform method of admission for the colleges which have adopted the plan, and gives the school entire freedom in the sequence of its work, making no requirements of certain subjects in the last year.

The examinations required in this plan are of the type known as comprehensive examinations offered by the College Entrance Examination Board.

Admission by this method depends on two kinds of evidence:

1. Evidence submitted by the school, as follows: (1) a school report covering the entire record of subjects and grades for four years; (2) a statement from the school principal including an estimate of the applicant's scholarly interests, special ability, and character.

2. Evidence submitted by the candidate, consisting of four comprehensive examinations, selected from each of the following groups: (1) English or History, selected by the applicant; (2) a foreign language, selected by the applicant; (3) Mathematics, or Chemistry, or Physics, selected by the applicant; (4) a fourth subject designated by the applicant from the subjects which may be offered for admission. This choice must be approved by the Board of Admission.

These four examinations must be taken in one examination season. At least two examinations must cover more than two admission units each.

The Board of Admission must give its permission, based upon the evidence submitted by the school, before the applicant may take the examinations. The comprehensive examinations set by the College Entrance Examination Board are judged by readers appointed by this Board, and forwarded to the College for final decision by the Board of Admission.

Under the comprehensive plan the candidate, if admitted to college, will be admitted free from all conditions. Failure to meet completely the standard in both kinds of evidence required will not necessarily involve rejection of the applicant; the Board may accept unusual excellence in one part of the credentials submitted as offsetting unsatisfactory evidence or even failure in another part. If the candidate fails of admission she may be permitted to take examinations under the old system or under the comprehensive plan the following June.

The comprehensive examinations are conducted in June by the College Entrance Examination Board. Information concerning the character and scope of the examinations will be found in a circular of information published by the College Entrance Examination Board.

**II. Examinations in All Subjects.**—Candidates must take all examinations in June, except such as by permission may be postponed until September. The admission examinations conducted at Wellesley College in June are the examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board of which Wellesley College is a member. These examinations will be held June 18-23, 1928.

The College Entrance Examination Board will furnish a list of other places at which these examinations will be conducted.

Students entering by examination in all subjects may take either ordinary or comprehensive examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board. The examinations which are accepted in English, Latin and Mathematics are indicated below. For other subjects except Biblical History, Harmony, Music Appreciation and Applied Music applicants should consult the list of examinations published by the College Entrance Examination Board.

SUBJECT	No. OF UNITS	COLLEGE BOARD EXAMINATIONS	
		Ordinary	Comprehensive
English	3	1 Grammar and Composition 2 Literature or 1-2 Grammar, Composition and Literature	Cp. English
Mathematics	3	{ A Elementary Algebra Complete C Plane Geometry or cd Plane and Solid Geometry	Cp. 3 Elementary Mathematics
	4	{ A and C D Solid Geometry and E Plane Trigonometry	Cp 3 Mathematics
			Cp H Mathematics
Latin	3	1-2-4 Grammar, Elementary Composition, Latin Prose, Authors	Cp. 3 Three-year Latin
		1-2-4 (See above) and	Cp. 4 Four-year Latin or
	4	5 Latin Poets and 6 Advanced Prose Composition	Cp. 3 and Cp. H or Cp. K Fourth-year Latin

Entrance examinations in Biblical History and Harmony, Music Appreciation and Applied Music will be conducted by Wellesley College. Applications for these examinations must be made to the Secretary to the Board of Admission of Wellesley College by May 1.



Examinations for students entering by examination in all subjects may be taken in two or more successive years. Students are advised to take final examinations in subjects which they expect to continue in college.

All applications for examinations, and all other inquiries must be addressed to the Secretary of the College Entrance Examination Board, 431 West 117th St., New York, N. Y. Applications must be made upon a blank form to be obtained from the Secretary of the College Entrance Examination Board.

*A list of places at which the examinations are held* is published about March 1. In order that they may receive proper consideration, requests that the examinations be held at particular points should be transmitted to the Secretary of the College Entrance Examination Board *not later than February 1*.

Applications for examination at points in the United States east of the Mississippi River or on the Mississippi River, must be received by the Secretary on or before Monday, May 28, 1928, applications for admission to examination elsewhere in the United States or in Canada must be received on or before Monday, May 21, 1928, applications for examination at points outside the United States and Canada must be received on or before Monday, May 7, 1928, and applications for examination in China and elsewhere in the Orient must be received on or before Monday, April 23, 1928.

Applications for examinations *other than the Scholastic Aptitude Test* will be accepted later than the dates named, if in the opinion of the Secretary of the College Entrance Examination Board it is still possible to arrange for the examinations requested, but only upon the payment of an additional fee of *five* dollars by each candidate concerned. *Under no circumstances will the Board accept belated applications for the Scholastic Aptitude Test.*

If the application is received sufficiently early the examination fee is *ten* dollars for each candidate. The fee should be remitted by postal order, express order, or draft on New York to the order of the College Entrance Examination Board.

Examinations will be held in accordance with the Time (Standard or Daylight Saving) observed in the local public schools. Candidates who are to take the Scholastic Aptitude Test should report to the supervisor of examinations on Saturday, June 23, at 8:45 A.M. No candidate will be admitted to the Scholastic Aptitude Test after 9:00 A.M. At centers where Daylight Saving Time is observed candidates should report at 7:45 A.M. Standard Time and the test will begin at 8:00 A.M. Standard Time.

Full information concerning the scope and character of each of the examinations may be found in a circular of information published about



December 1 by the College Entrance Examination Board. Upon request a single copy of this document will be sent to any teacher without charge. In general a charge of twenty-five cents, which may be remitted in postage, will be made.

**September Examinations.**—The comprehensive examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board are offered in September at Wellesley College. Special permission to take these examinations must be obtained from the Board of Admission of Wellesley College, and requests should be entered by August 15. The September examinations are conducted primarily as final examinations for a limited number of promising students who have incurred only a slight failure in the June examinations.

### SCHEDULE OF EXAMINATIONS SEPTEMBER, 1928

#### MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 17

9-12 A.M.	English.
2- 5 P.M.	French.

#### TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 18

9-12 A.M.	Latin.
2- 5 P.M.	History.

#### WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19

9-12 A.M.	Elementary Mathematics.
2- 5 P.M.	German, Italian, Spanish.

#### THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER, 20

9-12 A.M.	Chemistry, Physics.
2- 5 P.M.	Greek, Advanced Mathematics.

#### FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 21

9-12 A.M.	Scholastic Aptitude Test.
2- 5 P.M.	Biology, Botany, Zoology.

**Regents Examinations.**—Regents examinations with a rating of 75 per cent may be offered under certain conditions in place of the examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board. Credits must be presented on the card verified by the State Board of Education of New York.

### DEFINITION OF REQUIREMENTS

The number enclosed in parentheses following the subject indicates the number of units assigned to that subject; that is, the number of years with five recitations a week which will normally be required in the secondary school for adequate preparation in the subject.

**ENGLISH (3)**

The study of English in school has two main objects: (1) command of correct and clear English, spoken and written; (2) ability to read with accuracy, intelligence, and appreciation, and the development of the habit of reading good literature with enjoyment.

**Grammar and Composition.**—English grammar should ordinarily be reviewed in the secondary school; and correct spelling and grammatical accuracy should be rigorously exacted in connection with all written work during the four years. The principles of English composition governing punctuation, the use of words, sentences, and paragraphs should be thoroughly mastered; and practice in composition, oral as well as written, should extend throughout the secondary school period. Written exercises may well comprise letter-writing, narration, description, and easy exposition and argument. It is advisable that subjects for this work be taken from the student's personal experience, general knowledge, and studies other than English, as well as from her reading in literature. Finally, special instruction in language and composition should be accompanied by concerted effort of teachers in all branches to cultivate in the student the habit of using good English in her recitations and various exercises, whether oral or written.

To meet the requirement in Composition, there should be practice in writing equivalent to weekly themes the first two years, and fortnightly themes the last two years of the preparatory course. Themes should be accompanied by simple outlines. The following books are suggested: Scott and Denney's *Composition—Rhetoric*; Neal's *Thought Building in Composition*; Robins and Perkins' *Introduction to the Study of Rhetoric* supplemented by Herrick and Damon's *Composition and Rhetoric*; Shackford and Judson's *Composition—Rhetoric—Literature*; Manly and Rickert's *The Writing of English*.

**Literature.**—The second object is sought by means of the reading and study of a number of books, from which may be framed a progressive course in literature covering four years. The student should be trained in reading aloud and be encouraged to commit to memory notable passages both in verse and in prose. As an aid to literary appreciation, she is further advised to acquaint herself with the most important facts in the lives of the authors whose works she reads and with their place in literary history. A few of these books should be read with special care, greater stress being laid upon form and style, the exact meaning of words and phrases, and the understanding of allusions.

A list of the books recommended for reading and study and suggestions concerning preparation for the College Board examinations in English

will be found in Document 120 published by the College Entrance Examination Board.

### **HISTORY (1, 2 or 3)**

All applicants for admission are required to offer one unit in History. One or two additional units of History may be offered from the following: (1) American History (with or without Civil Government), (2) Ancient History, (3) English History, (4) European History. For suggestions about preparation in History and the scope of the College Board examinations candidates are referred to Document 120 published by the College Entrance Examination Board.

### **MATHEMATICS (3 or 4)**

**Algebra.**—The requirement is met by the course in Mathematics designated as A in Document 120 of the College Entrance Examination Board.

**Plane Geometry.**—The requirement is met by the course in Mathematics designated as C in Document 120 of the College Entrance Examination Board. If desired, the course designated as *cd* may be substituted.

**Solid Geometry and Trigonometry.**—The requirement is met by the courses in Mathematics designated as D and E in Document 120 of the College Entrance Examination Board.

### **LATIN (3 or 4)**

**4 Unit Requirement.**—Candidates should be familiar with the forms and syntax of the language and possess a vocabulary sufficient to translate Latin into idiomatic English and English into correct Latin. They should also be able to translate at sight Latin prose and poetry of moderate difficulty and to read Latin prose and verse according to the Roman method of pronunciation with strict attention to vowel quantities. To attain such proficiency not less than five forty-minute periods a week for four years should be given to the study of Latin. The amount of prepared reading should not be less than four books of Cæsar's *Gallie War*, seven orations of Cicero (counting the *Manilian Law* as two) and six books of Virgil's *Æneid*. The reading may be selected from other works of the authors named above or from other suitable authors, but must include the *pro Archia* and two other orations of Cicero and two books of the *Æneid*.

The ordinary examinations of the College Board which are used by candidates taking examinations in all subjects will be based on the following prescribed reading:

In 1928. Cicero, the first oration against *Cataline*, the oration for *Archias*, and the impeachment of *Verres*, *Actio Secunda*, IV, ch. 52-60

(The Plunder of Syracuse); Virgil, *Æneid*, III and VI; Ovid, *Metamorphoses*, Book I, 313-415 (Deucalion and Pyrrha); II, 1-328 (Phaethon); VII, 1-158 (The Golden Fleece); VIII, 616-724 (Philemon and Baucis); X, 560-680 (Atalanta's Race).

Accompanying the different passages will be questions on the subject-matter, literary and historical allusions, and prosody. Every paper in which passages from the prescribed reading are set for translation will contain also one or more passages for translation at sight; and candidates must deal satisfactorily with both parts of the paper, or they will not be given credit for either part.

Information concerning the character of the comprehensive examination in four units of Latin and suggestions concerning preparation will be found in Document 120, of the College Entrance Examination Board.

**3 Unit Requirement.**—The course of study for the first two years is the same as for candidates offering four units of Latin for admission. In the third year either the prose authors or the poetry may be offered. The required amounts of reading in both the prose and poetry are indicated under the four unit requirement. Constant practice in Latin writing is essential. Suggestions for study will be found in Document 120 referred to above.

**SUGGESTIONS CONCERNING PREPARATION.**—Exercises in translation at sight should begin in school with the first lessons in which Latin sentences of any length occur, and should continue throughout the course with sufficient frequency to insure correct methods of work on the part of the student. From the outset particular attention should be given to developing the ability to take in the meaning of each word—and so, gradually, of the whole sentence—just as it stands; the sentence should be read and understood in the order of the original, with full appreciation of the force of each word as it comes, so far as this can be known or inferred from that which has preceded, and from the form and the position of the word itself. The habit of reading in this way should be encouraged and cultivated as the best preparation for all the translating that the student has to do. No translation, however, should be a mechanical metaphor, nor should it be a mere loose paraphrase. The full meaning of the passage to be translated, gathered in the way described above, should finally be expressed in clear and natural English.

It is of special importance that practice in writing easy Latin *at sight* should be continued *throughout the entire period of preparation* in connection with the reading of the Latin authors. In the last year special attention should be given to translating continuous English into Latin both in the prepared and sight work.

A written examination cannot test the ear or tongue, but proper instruction in any language will necessarily include the training of both. The

school work in Latin, therefore, should include much reading aloud, writing from dictation, and translation from the teacher's reading. Learning suitable passages by heart is also very useful, and should be more practiced. The work in composition should give the student a better understanding of the Latin she is reading at the time, and greater facility in reading. The teachers of Latin in the preparatory schools are urged to insist upon the use of good English in translation.

The study of Greek is strongly recommended to candidates who plan to elect courses in Latin in college. Ability to read at sight easy French or German prose is of great advantage to all classical students.

### FRENCH (2, 3 or 4)

The requirements follow the recommendations of the Modern Language Association embodied in Document 120 of the College Entrance Examination Board. To this document candidates are referred for information about the work to be accomplished to fulfill the requirements in the different years of preparation. The following general suggestions concerning preparation are offered.

(1) Emphasis should be laid on the correct daily use of the spoken language in the class room, on the correct and intelligent reading of French and on direct composition, including the writing of short themes in French. (2) It is particularly urged that the reading be chosen *from nineteenth century writers of prose, verse, and drama*, and if possible from more than five authors. (3) French being the language used in the class room in College, students are expected to understand it when spoken by the instructor in the class room, and to be able to answer in French when asked questions on their work and reading.

The texts suggested are:—(1) For the two unit requirement: Laboulaye: *Contes bleus*; Daudet: *Trois Contes Choisis*; France: *Abeille*; Malot: *Sans Famille*; de la Brète: *Mon Oncle et Mon Curé*; Enault: *Le Chien du Capitaine*; Legouv   et Labiche: *La Cigale chez les Fourmis*; Daudet: *Choix d'Extraits*, or *Le Petit Chose*; Vigny: *La Canne de Jonc*; Augier: *Le Gendre de M. Poirier*; Foncin: *Le Pays de France*, or Lavis  : *Histoire de France, IIe ann    * (Armand Colin, Paris). (2) For the three unit requirement: Lamartine: *Sc  nes de la R  volution fran  aise*; Maupassant: *Huit Contes Choisis*; About: *Le Roi des Montagnes*; Balzac: *Le Cur   de Tours*; Colin: *Contes et Sayn  tes*; Colin: *Advanced Sight Translation*; Sandeau: *Mlle. de la Seigli  re*; Scribe et Legouv  : *Bataille de Dames*.

### GERMAN (2, 3 or 4)

The requirements follow the recommendations of the Modern Language Association embodied in Document 120 of the College Entrance Examination Board. To this document candidates are referred for information about the work to be accomplished to fulfill the requirements in the different

years of preparation. The following general suggestions concerning preparation are offered:

(1) The books selected for class study should be thoroughly German in character and content. Intensive work on a comparatively small number of pages is preferred to a more superficial study of a larger number of pages. For the two unit requirement the number of pages read in class should, in general, not exceed 300; but in no case should the amount be less than 225 pages. Not more than 100 pages should be taken from readers arranged especially for beginners. For the three unit requirement not more than 600 pages in all (i.e., 300 in addition to the maximum amount for the two unit requirement) should, in general, be read; but never less than 500 pages. Not more than one work of the classical period of German Literature should be included. Besides this intensive reading some *rapid home reading* of easier texts (100 pages or more) is strongly urged. (2) The results desired can *not* be obtained if a considerable portion of the time is spent on translation from German into English, or vice versa. (3) Features that should not be neglected are—*a.* Vocabulary: the careful study of a goodly number of common words and expressions drawn chiefly from the texts read. *b.* Frequent practice in the oral and written use of the language *without the medium of English*. This should consist partly in answering in German questions put in German, based on the texts read intensively in class, partly in reproducing in German, without the aid of questions, the contents of these texts (Freie Reproduktion).

## GREEK (2 or 3)

**2 Unit Requirement.**—During the two years the student should acquire a knowledge of the language sufficient to enable her (1) to translate at sight simple passages of Attic prose, and to answer questions on ordinary forms and constructions; (2) to translate into Greek a passage of connected English narrative, based on Xenophon; (3) to read Greek aloud with correct pronunciation and with full expression of the sense of the passage.

The prescribed study includes—(1) Grammar: inflections; the simpler rules for composition and derivation of words; use of cases; construction of sentences, with particular regard to the use and meanings of the moods. (2) Prose Composition: regular practice in writing or speaking Greek, with at least twenty written exercises, including some connected passages. (3) Three books of Xenophon's *Anabasis*, or its equivalent.

**SUGGESTIONS CONCERNING PREPARATION.**—The acquiring of a good working vocabulary should begin with the first lesson, and constant practice in the use of the more common words should be kept up throughout the course. The students should learn to recognize the words by hearing



as well as by sight, and should be able to use them in speech as well as in writing. Writing Greek from dictation, learning short passages by heart, and putting simple English sentences into Greek orally, or answering in Greek simple questions asked in Greek serve not only to fix vocabulary and forms in the students' minds, but also to give them a feeling for the natural Greek form of expression.

**3 Unit Requirement.**—In addition to the preparation for the two unit requirement stated above, the student must be able to translate at sight a passage from Homer, to read it with a correct expression of the rhythm, and to answer a few questions on the Homeric forms and on the subject-matter.

The prescribed study includes: three books of Homer's *Iliad*; Prose Composition, continued practice in translation into Attic prose of connected passages of English.

### ITALIAN (2, 3 or 4)

The requirements are stated in Document 120 of the College Entrance Examination Board.

To meet the two unit requirement the pupil should at the end of the first year be able to read simple Italian prose; to put into Italian simple English sentences taken from the language of every-day life or based upon a portion of the Italian text read; and to answer questions on the rudiments of the grammar, as defined below.

During the first year the work should comprise: (1) The rudiments of grammar, including the inflection of the regular and more common irregular verbs; the inflection of nouns, adjectives, participles and pronouns; the use of pronouns, adverbs, prepositions, and conjunctions and the elementary rules of syntax. (2) Written and oral exercises involving rules of grammar and forms of expression. (3) Careful drill in pronunciation. (4) Careful reading and accurate rendering of 100 duodecimo pages of graduated text. (5) Memorizing about 100 lines of poetry. (6) Writing Italian from dictation.

Suitable texts for the first year are: L. A. Wilkins and Santelli, *First Italian Reader*; Farina, *Fra le Corde di un Contrabasso*; E. H. Wilkins and Marinoni, *L'Italia*; Goldoni, *La Locandiera*.

During the second year the work should comprise: (1) More advanced grammar work with special stress on the irregular verb, the subjunctive mood, uses of tenses, and of the conjunctive pronouns. (2) Reading of about 200 pages of modern prose in the form of stories and plays. (3) Compositions (15-20), translations and abstracts with constant application of rules of grammar. (4) Memorizing of simple poems. (5) Writing from dictation. (6) Frequent oral and written reports on reading or assigned subjects.

Suitable texts for the second year are: Stories, plays, and history by different authors; Goldoni, *Il Vero Amico*, *Un Curioso Accidente*; Marinoni, *Italian Reader*; Pellico, *Le Mie Prigioni*; Goldoni, *Il Ventaglio*; Ojetti, *Cose Viste*.

At the end of the third year the pupil should be able to read at sight ordinary Italian prose or simple poetry; to translate into Italian a connected passage of English based on the text read; and to answer questions involving a more thorough knowledge of syntax than is expected in the elementary course.

This should comprise the reading of about 300 pages of Italian of ordinary difficulty; practice in giving summaries in Italian of selected portions of the matter read; the discussion in Italian of the main facts of Italian history and customs for the study of which the teacher will provide the material; systematic review of grammar; and more advanced composition including free composition and the writing of social and commercial letters.

Suitable texts for the third year are: Bergen and Weston, *An Italian Reader of the 19th Century Literature*; Bowen, *Italian Reader*; Fogazzaro, *Peregrinatus*; Giacosa, *Una Partita a Scacchi*; Manzoni, *I Promessi Sposi*; E. H. Wilkins and R. Altrocchi, *Italian Short Stories*; Rovetta, *Romanticismo*; D'Annunzio, *Il Fuoco*; Vivanti, *Sua Altezza*.

For suggestions on the work of the fourth year consult Document 120 of the College Entrance Examination Board.

### SPANISH (2, 3 or 4)

The requirements follow the recommendations of the Modern Language Association embodied in Document 120 of the College Entrance Examination Board. To this document candidates are referred for information about the work to be accomplished to fulfill the requirements in the different years of preparation. The following general suggestions concerning preparation are offered:

(1) Grammar: verb drill; difference between *ser* and *estar*; use and position of pronouns; prepositions required with different verbs and adjectives; use of subjunctive and infinitive. (2) In reading, two ideas should be kept in mind: (a) accurate translation especially of idiomatic expressions; (b) a gradual development of the power to think in Spanish, by requiring the student to explain the meaning of words and phrases in Spanish and give variations of text also in Spanish. (3) From the beginning the student should gradually become accustomed to the use of the spoken language in the class room, training the ear by means of short talks on different subjects given by the teacher, and the tongue by the different methods already suggested. Original work in composition should also be required.



The texts suggested for the two unit requirement are: A collection of short stories by different authors; a collection of brief comedies; a collection of easy lyrics (Spanish and Spanish-American) or of verse fables; a Spanish or Spanish-American historical reader; Alarcón, *El Capitán Veneno*; Carrión and Aza, *Zaragüeta*; Frontaura, *Las tiendas*, Quintana, *Vasco Núñez de Balboa*; Jorge Isaacs, *María*; Palacio Valdés, *José*; Mármol, *Amalia*.

The texts suggested for the three unit requirement are: Taboada, *Cuentos alegres*; Isla's version of the *Gil Blas*; Selgas, *La mariposa blanca*; Pérez Galdos, *Doña Perfecta*; Palacio Valdés, *La Hermana San Sulpicio*; a collection of essays dealing with Spanish or Spanish-American life and customs; Moratín, *El sí de las niñas*; Larra, *Partir a tiempo*; plays of the Alvarez Quintero brothers; plays of Benavente.

### SCIENCE (1, 2 or 3)

One to three units of science may be offered from the following subjects: (1) Biology, (2) Botany, (3) Chemistry, (4) Geography, (5) Physics, (6) Zoology. The requirements in science are met by the courses outlined in Document 120, published by the College Entrance Examination Board. The requirement in Botany may also be met by covering the main features in the course outlined in the Laboratory Guide for the introductory course at Wellesley College. Copies of this guide may be secured if desired from the office of the Board of Admission, Wellesley College.

All students offering science for admission must submit certificates concerning the laboratory work in science. Blank forms for this purpose may be obtained either directly from the College Entrance Examination Board in New York or from the Board of Admission of Wellesley College. Students are not required to submit laboratory notebooks for admission credit in science.

### MUSIC (1 or 2)

One unit of admission credit is granted in either Harmony or Appreciation.

Two units of admission credit are granted for either of the following combinations: I. Harmony and Practical Music; II. Appreciation and Practical Music.

No admission credit is given for Practical Music alone.

**A. Harmony.**—Students taking this examination must present, at the time of the examination, their harmony notebooks indorsed by their teachers. The examination will be adapted to the proficiency of those who have had one year's systematic training with at least five lessons a week or its equivalent. (It is understood that this work may be done in two or more years.) The candidate should have acquired:

(1) The ability to harmonize in four vocal parts simple melodies or basses of not fewer than eight measures in major and minor. These melodies and basses will require a knowledge of (a) triads and inversions, (b) diatonic seventh chords and inversions, (c) non-harmonic tones, (d) modulation, transient and complete, to nearly-related keys.

It is expected that systematic work in ear training, involving the recognition of intervals (melodic and harmonic), melodies, and chords, has been done in connection with the above, and students will be examined in the same.

The ground covered by this examination is represented by the following textbooks Goetschius: *The Theory and Practice of Tone Relations*, Chaps. I through XXI. Foote and Spalding: *Modern Harmony*, Chaps. I through XXI. Gehrkens: *Music Notation and Terminology* is suggested for rudiments, and Wedge: *Ear Training and Sight Singing* for practice in the recognition of intervals and for melodic dictation. Material for practice in the recognition of chords may be found in any harmony textbook.

**B. Appreciation.**—It should be the purpose of this course (a) to provide suitable training to accompany the study of practical music during the preparatory years, (b) to prepare students for entering a course in elementary harmony, (c) to acquaint students with a small but representative literature of music and with some of the elements of musical form.

The course should cover the following:

(NOTE: It is suggested that the material outlined below under I and II be made *prerequisites* to the course, not included in it.)

I. Elements: names of the scale tones; scale formation, major and minor; key signatures; commonly used time signatures; commonly used marks of expression; chord formations including the dominant seventh.

II. Ear training: recognition of major and minor scales and triads; recognition of all intervals in major and minor scales; recognition of plagal cadence, perfect cadence, half cadence, deceptive cadence; recognition of duple and triple meters and of rhythms characteristic of Waltz, Minuet, Mazurka, and Polonaise.

III. A study of the following forms: Simple Three-part song-form, Binary Form, Ternary Form, Rondo Form, Theme and Variation Form, Minuet and Trio Form.

In testing this knowledge, the student will be required to recognize the form of a composition upon hearing it played three times.

IV. Memory work. The examination will include a memory test of representative musical examples. A list of at least twenty examples chosen

by the student (from the works suggested for use in appreciation courses by the music departments of the Five Eastern Women's Colleges\*) must be presented to the examiner. The examination on this part of the work will be based on the list thus presented.

### C. Practical Music.

**PIANO.** The candidate must be prepared to play for the examiners the following and no candidate will be examined who is not *ready to perform* these requirements: (1) Any scale (including major and all forms of minor) at metronome speed of four notes = 88. (2) Any two studies selected by the student from Czerny, Opus 261, Heller, Opus 45, or Le Couppéy, Opus 20. (3) A Bach Two-Part Invention. (4) The first movement of a sonata by Haydn, Mozart, or Beethoven. (5) A piece of moderate length (which must be memorized) selected from the works of Schubert, Schumann, Mendelssohn, or Chopin. (6) Hymn tunes and simple pieces at sight.

**VOICE.** The candidate must be prepared to meet the following requirements: (1) To sing with good pitch and intonation, technical facility, correct phrasing, and musical interpretation not fewer than six of the following songs: Any song of MacDowell, Franz, Schubert, Schumann, or Brahms; Mozart's *Wiegenlied*, Grieg's *Mit einer Primula Veris* or *Der Schwan*; any of the Weckerlin bergerettes; any song from Schirmer's *Anthology of Italian Song*; or other songs with the approval of the Department. (2) To play simple accompaniments. (3) To sing at sight music of the type of folk songs, Brahms' *Wiegenlied*. Schubert's *Haiden Röslein*, and others.

**VIOLIN.** The candidate must be prepared to play: (1) Major and minor scales with good intonation. (2) Any two studies of the grade of Dont, Opus 38 or Mazas, Opus 36, Vol. I. (3) A sonata of Mozart, a sonatina of Schubert, or solo of moderate difficulty with correct phrasing and musical tone. (4) Simple pieces at sight.

**VIOLONCELLO.** The candidate must be prepared to play: (1) Major and minor scales, 3 octaves, major arpeggios, 3 octaves, with regard to bowing, fingering, and intonation. (2) Studies of the grade of Schroeder, Dotzauer (Fischer Edition, Bk. 1), Grützmacher (Bk. 1), and Merk. (3) A piece such as a Romberg sonata, a Corelli sonata, or the Concertstück in G major by Goltermann.

### BIBLICAL HISTORY (1)

A course such as the one outlined by a committee of the National Association of Biblical Instructors will meet the requirement. A statement

\*A list of these compositions is in course of preparation and will be available January 1, 1928. Copies of the same can be secured any time thereafter by application to the Department of Music of Wellesley College.

of this course has been published in "Christian Education," May, 1927, pp. 512 to 521, and can be obtained from the Council of Church Boards of Education, 111 Fifth Ave., New York City.

### Admission to Advanced Standing

Candidates for advanced standing must fulfill the requirements for admission to the freshman class, and when not entering from other colleges must pass examinations in a sufficient number of hours of work to gain full standing with the class which they wish to join. All examinations on courses offered for advanced credit must be taken at Wellesley in February and June. Special arrangements must be made for admission to these examinations, and applications must be received by January first.

A candidate whose college credentials show that she has covered the admission requirements for the freshman class and has completed a highly satisfactory year of work at another college may, at the discretion of the Board of Admission, be admitted without examination to the courses for which her previous training seems to qualify her. The colleges and universities from which credits are accepted without examination are those approved by the Association of American Universities. *The number of students to be admitted to advanced standing in any year is limited. The admission of all candidates for advanced standing will be on a competitive basis.*

An applicant desiring to enter under this provision must make a complete written statement of the work on which she bases her application. Blank forms of application will be furnished by the Board of Admission. An application fee of \$10 is required of all applicants and no registration is recorded until this fee has been paid. (See page 136.)

Much importance is attached to the quality of the work offered. In order to be recognized as a candidate for advanced standing, a student must present evidence in the previous school and college records and in letters from former instructors that she is a student of excellent ability and unusual promise. The Board of Admission will correspond with the college attended by the applicant and request her entire record and letter of honorable dismissal. The required credentials for all candidates are due July first. The decision as to the successful applicants for admission to advanced standing will be made in the summer of the year of entrance, after the reports from the various colleges have been received.

Candidates admitted from other colleges will be required to register during the first year as Unclassified Students. At least two years of residence are required to obtain the B.A. degree, of which one must be the senior year. The work of these two years must include all of the

prescribed work (see pages 39 to 43) not covered by the credentials submitted.

All correspondence should be addressed to the Board of Admission.

### **Admission of Candidates for the M.A. and M.S. Degrees**

Candidates for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science in Hygiene and Physical Education must be graduates of Wellesley College or of other institutions of satisfactory standing, and must present adequate credentials signifying their ability to carry on the work for the degree.

Application for admission as a graduate student in any department should be made upon a form which will be furnished by the College Recorder on request. It is desirable that the application be sent by May first of the year in which the student proposes to enter. It should be accompanied (1) by the official record of admission subjects, college courses and grades, (2) by a copy of the catalogue of the institution attended, marked to indicate the courses taken, (3) if possible, by papers and reports of work.

A matriculation fee of five dollars is payable when a student is accepted as a candidate for the Master's degree. The amount of this fee will be deducted from the diploma fee of twenty-five dollars payable when the degree is received.

Graduate fellowships and scholarships are described on page 141.

A circular containing full information for graduate students will be sent on application to the College Recorder. For requirements for the M.A. and M.S. degrees see page 45.

### **Admission of Students Not Candidates for a Degree**

#### ***Candidates for the Certificate in Hygiene and Physical Education***

A two years' course, especially designed for the training of teachers of hygiene and physical education and leading to the certificate of the Department of Hygiene and Physical Education, is offered to graduates of approved colleges who meet the requirements. Full information will be found on pages 95 to 101.

Correspondence should be addressed to the College Recorder.

#### ***Candidates for Special Work in Other Departments***

Applicants who give satisfactory evidence of ability to pursue advanced courses of study may be admitted at the discretion of the Board of Admission, provided that they satisfy the requirements of the depart-

ments which they propose to enter. It will be noted that opportunities of prosecuting work along special lines are thus open to persons of experience and success in teaching who possess the requisite qualifications for admission to college classes.

Applicants of less maturity and acquirement are not ordinarily admitted, but if such desire admission they must expect to meet by examination the requirements prescribed for admission to the freshman class, or a full equivalent for them and to satisfy such additional requirements as are prescribed by the departments which they propose to enter. Specific statements of these requirements in Music will be found on page 117.

All courses, graduate as well as undergraduate, are open to special students, subject to the conditions stated by the various departments; but every such student is expected to choose a primary subject to which she should devote the greater part of her time. A student who creditably completes a prescribed group of courses will be granted a certificate.

As the capacity of halls of residence is not sufficient for candidates for degrees, special students cannot be lodged in the college buildings. Comfortable homes may be found in the village at about the same expense as in college houses.

Correspondence should be addressed to the Secretary to the Board of Admission.

## DEGREES

The following degrees are conferred by the Trustees upon recommendation of the Academic Council:—

Bachelor of Arts.

Master of Arts.

Master of Science in Hygiene and Physical Education.

### Requirements for the B.A. Degree

#### *In 1928, 1929, 1930*

Every candidate for the B.A. degree must complete before graduation the equivalent of sixty hours. Two grades in work which reaches the passing mark are distinguished: one "*Passed*"; the other, "*Passed with Credit*." In order to be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Arts a student must have "passed with credit" in not less than six hours in the first semester of the freshman year and in not less than nine hours in each succeeding semester. Deficiency of such work in any semester may be made good in accordance with regulations adopted by the Faculty. First-year French and first-year German may not *both* be counted among



the sixty hours. Neither first-year French nor first-year German may be so counted if taken after the sophomore year. Second-year French, second-year German, first-year Italian and first-year Spanish may not be counted among the sixty hours, if taken after the junior year. Of the sixty hours required for the B.A. degree, a certain number is prescribed, the rest elective.

I. PRESCRIBED. The following subjects are required as specified:

Biblical History . . . . .	4½ hours
English Composition . . . . .	3* "
Hygiene and Physical Education . . . . .	2† "
Philosophy and Psychology . . . . .	3 "
Reading and Speaking . . . . .	1 hour
Mathematics (unless four entrance units are presented to constitute a satisfactory equivalent) . . . . .	3 hours
A foreign language (unless satisfactory evi- dence of a knowledge of a third language is presented for admission) . . . . .	3 "
A biological science (unless two years of satisfactory biological science or sciences are offered for admission) . . . . .	3‡ "
A physical science (unless two years of satis- factory physical science or sciences are offered for admission) . . . . .	3‡ "

Of the required subjects, English Composition, Mathematics, one of the sciences and a foreign language (if a third language is not offered for admission), three hours each must be taken in the freshman year; Hygiene and Physical Education one and one-half hours in the freshman year, and one-half hour in the sophomore year; Biblical History, three three-hour semester courses in the sophomore and the junior years; Reading and Speaking, one hour per week in the sophomore year. Philosophy should preferably be taken in the sophomore year.

\*If a student fails to pass with credit in the second semester of English Composition 101, she will be required to take an additional semester course in the sophomore year.

†One hour of this requirement is met by a one-hour course in Hygiene and Physical Education in the freshman year; the second hour is met by four periods in practical work, two periods per week in the freshman year and two in the sophomore year.

‡If a student presents for admission one year of satisfactory biological science and one year of satisfactory physical science she will be required to take but one in college and may choose either a biological or a physical science. The biological sciences are Botany, Geology, and Zoology; the physical sciences, Astronomy, Chemistry and Physics.



II. ELECTIVE. All courses are classified in Grades I, II, III; Grade I including elementary courses and Grade III the most advanced courses. All of the sixty hours not indicated in the above are elective, subject to the approval of the Faculty with the following restrictions:

Every candidate for the B.A. degree must show before graduation that she has completed

- (1) Nine hours in each of two departments  
or
- (2) Twelve hours in one department and six in a second department  
or
- (3) Twelve hours in one department and six in allied courses.

Of the courses offered to fulfill this requirement, at least one full course of Grade III must be taken in the senior year. The nine-hour group must consist of at least six hours above Grade I, three hours of which must be of Grade III. The twelve-hour group must consist of at least nine hours above Grade I, six hours of which must be of Grade III. The six-hour group must include at least three hours above Grade I.

*Every candidate for the B.A. degree in 1928 and thereafter must pass a General Examination in a major of nine or more hours in addition to the regular course examinations.*

### ***In 1931 and Thereafter***

Every candidate for the B.A. degree must complete before graduation the equivalent of sixty hours. A certain quality grade is required for graduation and for the purpose of determining this quality grade, numerical values called "points" are given to the grade letters as follows: for grade A, three points for each semester hour of the course in which the grade is received; for grade B, two points; for grade C, one point; for grade D (passing), no points; for a grade below D, one point is deducted. In order to be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Arts a student must have obtained not less than nine quality points in the first semester of her freshman year and not less than twelve quality points in each succeeding semester. Deficiency of points in any semester may be made good in accordance with regulations adopted by the Faculty. First year French and first year German may not *both* be counted among the sixty hours. Neither first-year French nor first-year German may be so counted if taken after the sophomore year. Second-year French, second-year German, first-year Italian and first-year Spanish may not be counted among the sixty hours, if taken after the junior year. Of the sixty hours required for the B.A. degree, a certain number is prescribed, the rest elective.

I. PRESCRIBED. The following subjects are required as specified:

Biblical History . . . . .	4½ hours
English Composition (unless exempted by examination) . . . . .	3* "
Hygiene and Physical Education 120 (unless exempted by examination) . . . . .	1 hour
Hygiene and Physical Education (practical) . . . . .	1† "
Reading and Speaking (unless exempted by examination) . . . . .	1 "
Mathematics or Philosophy and Psychology . . . . .	3 hours
A laboratory science . . . . .	3 "
A foreign language or a second year of laboratory science . . . . .	3 "

II. ELECTIVE. All courses are classified in Grades I, II, III; Grade I including elementary courses and Grade III the most advanced courses. All of the sixty hours not indicated in the above are elective, subject to the approval of the Faculty with the following restrictions:

Every candidate for the B.A. degree must show before graduation that she has completed twenty-one hours of restricted elective work, as follows:

- (1) Twelve hours in one department  
Nine hours in a second department,

or

- (2) Nine hours in one department  
Nine hours in a second department  
Three hours in a third department.

The three-hour elective is to be supplementary to the work of one of the departments in which nine hours are chosen;

or

- (3) Twelve hours in one department  
Six hours in a second department  
Three hours in a third department.

The six-hour and three-hour electives are to be supplementary to the work of the department in which twelve hours are chosen;

or

- (4) Twelve hours in one department

Three courses (conceivably in different departments) supplementary to the twelve hours.

\*If a student fails to pass with credit in the second semester of English Composition 101, she will be required to take an additional semester course in the sophomore year.

†The hour in practical Hygiene and Physical Education is met by four periods in practical work, two periods per week in the freshman year and two in the sophomore year.

Of the courses offered to fulfill this requirement, at least one full course of Grade III must be taken in the senior year. Of the twenty-one hours required at least nine hours must be above Grade I and at least six hours must be of Grade III.

*Every candidate for the B.A. degree must pass a General Examination in a major of nine or more hours in addition to the regular course examinations.*

### Honors in Subjects

Students who wish to become candidates for Honors may apply in the spring of their sophomore or junior year to the special committee appointed to consider these applications.

All applications from candidates for Honors in Subjects must be accompanied by recommendations from the instructors concerned.

A student electing to study for Honors in Subjects will choose a Field of Distinction and will work in that field under the special direction of one or more of the instructors concerned who will advise her on the possible development of her Field of Distinction and will guide her in the carrying on of independent work within it.

A candidate for Honors in Subjects must take all the prescribed work. In place of the regular restricted elective she must take at least twenty-one hours in the chosen Field of Distinction. This Field of Distinction includes work in the major department and allied courses, and with the approval of the major department directing the work may include not more than three hours of research independent of scheduled courses, thus giving the able student a stimulus to form habits of investigation in a manner to lead to advanced study.

Admission to Honors in Subjects will be confined to candidates whose scholarship, maturity and previous range of acquirement justify exceptional concentration. The work in the Field of Distinction for such a candidate will be subject to the following tests:

1. In general the regular tests of the courses in the Field of Distinction must be taken, including the examinations in these courses through the junior year.

2. A comprehensive examination must be taken in the student's Field of Distinction at the close of the senior year. This examination will take the place of the general examination required for seniors and will be in part or wholly oral.

### Pre-Medical Course

The programme is based upon the requirements for admission to medical schools of Class A, but each student is advised to study carefully the requirement for the particular school which she has chosen.

Pre-medical students must meet the requirements for the degree as stated above under I. Prescribed and II. Elective.

These students may meet the restricted elective requirement, given under II, by a combination of nine hours in Chemistry and six hours in Physics and Zoology respectively. The following programme is arranged for such students to meet the science and language requirement.

<i>Freshman</i>	<i>Hours</i>	<i>Junior Year</i>	<i>Hours</i>
Chemistry . . . . .	3	Chemistry or Zoology . . . . .	3
Zoology . . . . .	3	Physics . . . . .	3
At least a reading knowledge of French or German is required by medical schools.		<i>Senior Year</i>	<i>Hours</i>
<i>Sophomore Year</i>	<i>Hours</i>	Zoology or Chemistry . . . . .	3
Chemistry . . . . .	3	Additional Science . . . . .	3
Physics . . . . .	3	since certain Class A medical schools require it.	
		The senior programme must include at least one course of Grade III, preferably in science.	

### General Instructions

The programme in the freshman year is as follows:—

English Composition 101 . . . . .	3 hours
Hygiene and Physical Education 120 . . . . .	1 hour
Hygiene and Physical Education 121 . . . . .	½ "
Courses open to choice . . . . .	12 hours

---

Total                      16½ hours

Every candidate for a degree must complete 3 hours in Mathematics or in Philosophy and Psychology, also 3 hours in science, and 3 hours in a language or a second science. If Mathematics is chosen it is advisable that it be taken in the freshman year. Philosophy and Psychology are not open to students below sophomore rank. It is advisable that either a science or language be taken in the freshman year.

The courses must be chosen in accordance with the prerequisites given in the department statements from the list of courses named below, with the advice that the choice should not include:

- (1) Two beginning courses in modern language.
- (2) More than one of the following subjects: Art, Musical Theory, Reading and Speaking.

<i>Language</i>	<i>Sciences</i>	<i>Other Subjects</i>
Greek 101, 201, 202	Astronomy 101	Art 101
Latin 101, 102, 103	Botany 101	English Literature 104, 105, 106, 107
German 101, 102, 103	Chemistry 101, 102 with 201 or 206, 103	History 103
French 101, 102, 103, 201	Geology 101	Mathematics 104, 102 or 105 with 103
Italian 101	Physics 101, 102 and 103	Musical Theory 101
Spanish 101, 102, 103	Zoology 101	Reading and Speaking 101, 104.

If 16½ hours are satisfactorily completed in the freshman year, the normal programme for the remaining years would be as follows:—

Sophomore year . . . . .	16½ hours
Junior year . . . . .	15 "
Senior year . . . . .	12 "

If 16½ hours are not completed in both the freshman and sophomore years, a student may carry more hours in the junior and senior years than specified above, subject to the usual regulations.

*Elective courses must be chosen with great care so that changes will not be necessary. Students are held responsible for observing the requirements for the degree and the proper sequence of courses.*

Students, except entering freshmen, are required to choose in May their free and restricted electives for the year following. All requests for changes of elective courses should be sent to the Dean of the College before September 15th. In general, no changes may be made after the beginning of the year.

### Requirements for the M.A. and M.S. Degrees

Wellesley College offers graduate work leading to the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science in Hygiene and Physical Education. The work required of a candidate is considered to be the equivalent of twelve hours of college work and may be done in one subject or two related subjects. The programme includes, in general, no fewer than two full courses of Grade III or their equivalents in the major subject, and may include a thesis embodying the results of original research or a report or reports based on independent work. A candidate for either degree is required to have a reading knowledge of French and of German, except that under certain conditions another language may be substituted for one of these, if it is used as a tool in the student's work. At least one year of graduate study is required of all candidates, but more time may be needed for the completion of the work. One year *in residence* is required of all candidates except graduates of Wellesley College who have done the work at some institution which does not grant a Master's degree to women.

Information regarding thesis, final examinations, etc., will be found in the Graduate Circular which will be sent on application to the College Recorder.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

The following Courses of Instruction are offered by the several departments. The College reserves the right to withdraw the offer of any course not chosen by at least six students.

All courses are classified in grades, I, II, III; grade I including elementary courses and grade III the most advanced courses. Grade I courses are numbered 101, etc.; grade II courses 201, etc.; grade III courses 301, etc.

## ART

PROFESSOR :	ALICE VAN VECHTEN BROWN. (CHAIRMAN.)
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS :	MYRTILLA AVERY, B.L.S., PH.D. ALFRED HAMILTON BARR, JR., <sup>5</sup> M.A.
LECTURERS :	ELIZA NEWKIRK ROGERS, M.A. HARRIET BOYD HAWES, <sup>7</sup> M.A., L.H.D. EDITH MOORE NAYLOR, <sup>6</sup> M.A.
INSTRUCTORS :	AGNES ANN ABBOT. CONSTANCE VANDER ROEST, <sup>6</sup> B.A.
ASSISTANTS :	RUTH MILDRED ERB, B.A. DELPHINE FITZ, M.A.
SECRETARY OF THE MUSEUM :	MARGARET BEAM FREEMAN, M.A.
MUSEUM ASSISTANTS :	ALICE CHURCHILL MOORE. MARY CATHERINE KEATING

## MUSEUM TRAINING COURSE

INSTRUCTOR : CELIA HOWARD HERSEY,<sup>6</sup> B.A.

101. INTRODUCTORY COURSE IN THE HISTORY OF ART. This course aims to develop an appreciation of æsthetic values by means of a close study of photographs and the works themselves. First semester—Special emphasis upon universal æsthetic principles, with illustrations drawn from all periods of art. Second semester—An Outline of Pre-Christian architecture, sculpture and painting with special emphasis upon Greek sculpture. Drawing and other practical work is required.

*Open to freshmen, sophomores, and juniors. No prerequisites. Three hours a week for a year.*

First Semester, MISS VANDER ROEST, MISS ABBOT, MISS ERB.

Second Semester, MRS. HAWES, MISS ABBOT, MISS ERB.

103†. STUDIO PRACTICE. Water color painting, drawing, sketching, modelling, and oil painting.

*Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors. No prerequisites. Three hours a week for a year. (Nine hours of studio practice.)*

MISS BROWN, MISS ABBOT.

<sup>5</sup>Absent on leave.

<sup>6</sup>Appointed for the first semester only.

<sup>7</sup>Appointed for the second semester only.

†See note on page 48.



203. **OUTLINE COURSE IN THE HISTORY OF ART.** This course furnishes an outline of the development of styles in architecture, sculpture, and painting (excluding the Far East), and aims to develop observation and æsthetic appreciation as well as to relate important monuments to their contemporary civilization. This course is not open to students who have taken or are taking any other history course in the Art Department.

*Open to seniors only. No prerequisites. Three hours a week for a year.*  
MISS AVERY.

204†. **STUDIO PRACTICE.** Design.

*Open by permission of the department to juniors and seniors who have completed course 103. Three hours a week for the first semester. (Nine hours of studio practice.)*  
MISS ABBOT.

205. **SECOND YEAR INTRODUCTORY COURSE IN THE HISTORY OF ART.** First Semester—Introduction to Romanesque and Gothic Art, with emphasis on the development in France. Second Semester—Introduction to Renaissance Art, with emphasis on the development in Italy. Laboratory work is required.

*Open to students who have completed course 101. Three hours a week for a year.*  
First Semester, MRS. NAYLOR, MISS ERB.  
Second Semester, MISS AVERY, MISS ERB.

303. **PAINTING OF THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE.** A general review of the problems and schools of the Italian Renaissance. A brief consideration will be given to outstanding personalities in the schools of Northern Europe. Laboratory work is required.

*Open to students who have completed course 205. Three hours a week for a year.*  
MISS BROWN, MISS ABBOT.

304. **HISTORY OF RENAISSANCE ARCHITECTURE.** This course centers in a critical study of the works of representative architects of the Italian Renaissance. It follows the influence of that style on the native architectural expression of France. Laboratory drawing is required.

*Open to students who have completed course 205. Three hours a week for a year.*  
MRS. ROGERS.

305. **TRADITION AND REVOLT IN MODERN PAINTING.** (Not offered 1927-28.)

*Open to students who have completed course 303. Three hours a week for the second semester.*  
MR. BARR.

307. **STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL ART.** This course will deal with problems in style and iconography of mediæval art in western Europe, considering

†See note on page 48.

inheritances from Early Christian and Byzantine, the qualities of the art of different regions and periods and inter-relations between the styles.

*Open to students who have completed a course of grade III, and by permission of the department to students who are taking a course of grade III. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MISS AVERY.

308. HISTORY OF CLASSICAL ART. (Not offered 1927-28.)

*Open to students who have completed course 205. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MRS. HAWES.

309. HISTORY OF GEORGIAN AND COLONIAL ARCHITECTURE. The aim of this course is to trace the development from the English Tudor style to the Georgian, and show the elements that entered into the design and details of Colonial Architecture in America. Drawing required.

*Open to students who have completed course 304 and by permission of the department to students who are taking course 304. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MRS. ROGERS.

310. HISTORY OF MEDIÆVAL AND RENAISSANCE SCULPTURE. (Not offered in 1927-28.)

*Open to students who have completed course 205. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS AVERY.

NOTE.—After one full course in the History of Art has been completed, *three hours of practical work* as indicated in 103, 204, above, equivalent to nine hours of practice, may count toward the degree; *four and one-half hours of practical work*, equivalent to thirteen and one-half hours of practice, may so count, if *six hours* in the History of Art have been completed. This practical work is arranged solely to develop such qualities of observation and appreciation as are necessary to the critical study of Art History.

Students in Art courses are required to use laboratory methods, examining and comparing the photographs used in illustration. Special studies in museums are assigned.

Previous preparation in drawing is not required.

The art library is open to students from 8.00 to 5.30 daily, and from 7.15 to 9.15 on certain evenings.

# ASTRONOMY

PROFESSOR : JOHN CHARLES DUNCAN, PH.D. (CHAIRMAN.)  
 ASSISTANT PROFESSOR : LEAH BROWN ALLEN,<sup>3</sup> M.A.  
 INSTRUCTORS : MARGARET KENDALL HOLBROOK, M.A.  
                   HELEN MAUDE MITCHELL, B.A.  
 ASSISTANT : HELEN FARNAM STORY, B.A.  
 CUSTODIAN : KATHARINE BULLARD DUNCAN.

101. DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY. A general survey of the facts of Astronomy, of the methods by which they are obtained and of the theories that account for them; facts with which every educated person should be familiar if only to understand the astronomical allusions occurring in literature and to be alive to the beauty of the order that is about us.

*Open to all undergraduates. Two lecture appointments, one two-period laboratory appointment, and an average of one hour of evening observations, with an additional lecture appointment at certain seasons, counting three hours a week for a year.*

MR. DUNCAN, MISS HOLBROOK,  
 MISS MITCHELL, MISS STORY.

201. ADVANCED GENERAL ASTRONOMY. (Not given in 1927-28.) This course and course 205 will take up in greater detail many of the topics which are treated in a general way in course 101, and will treat other topics as well. It is intended to meet the requirements of students who, though not specializing in Astronomy, are not satisfied with the knowledge of the subject that can be obtained from a single course. Original memoirs will be consulted and the telescopes used.

*Open to students who have completed course 101. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS ALLEN.

205. ADVANCED GENERAL ASTRONOMY. (Not given in 1927-28.) A continuation of course 201.

*Open to students who have completed course 101. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS ALLEN.

202. PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY. (Not given in 1927-28.) Determination of time with the transit instrument; determination of longitude by moon culminations and radio time-signals.

*Open to students who have completed course 101. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS ALLEN.

204. PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY. (Not given in 1927-28.) Transformation of co-ordinates; use of the method of least squares; reduction from mean to apparent place; determination of latitude with the zenith telescope.

*Open to students who have completed courses 101 and 202. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS ALLEN.

<sup>3</sup>Absent on leave.

203. OBSERVATORY PRACTICE. Use of the observatory equipment in work not covered by courses 202 and 204. The specific subjects will vary from year to year with such changing conditions as the configuration of the planets, the appearance of new stars and comets, the occurrence of eclipses, etc. The course may be taken repeatedly.

*Open to students who have completed course 101. One hour a week for a year; by special permission, additional credit up to three hours may be given for additional work. The amount of work contemplated must be indicated at the time of handing in electives. The consent of the instructors must be obtained before election.*

MISS HOLBROOK.

301. ASTROPHYSICS. Astronomical spectroscopy, photography, and photometry. The laws of radiation. Solar and sidereal physics; stellar motions.

*Open to students who have completed Astronomy 101 and Physics 301. Three hours a week for the second semester. When combined with Physics 301 it may be counted toward a major in Astronomy or Physics.*

MR. DUNCAN.

302. DETERMINATION OF ORBITS. Determination, from three observations, of the elliptic and parabolic orbits of bodies in the solar system. Orbits of visual and spectroscopic binary stars. Theory and practice.

*Open to students who have completed Astronomy 101 and a year of Calculus. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. DUNCAN.

303. CELESTIAL MECHANICS. (Not offered in 1927-28.) The attraction of bodies of various forms under Newton's law of gravitation. The problems of two and of three bodies. Perturbations.

*Open to students who have completed Differential and Integral Calculus. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. DUNCAN.

304. ASTRONOMICAL SEMINAR. The specific subjects will be determined by the interests and capabilities of the individual students.

*Open to graduate students only. Ordinarily, three hours a week for a year.*

MR. DUNCAN.

## BIBLICAL HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND INTERPRETATION

PROFESSORS : ELIZA HALL KENDRICK, PH.D. (CHAIRMAN.)  
OLIVE DUTCHER, M.A., B.D.  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS : MURIEL STREIBERT CURTIS, B.A., B.D.  
LOUISE PETTIBONE SMITH, PH.D.  
SEAL THOMPSON, M.A.  
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS : GORDON BOIT WELLMAN, TH.D.  
MOSES BAILEY, S.T.M., PH.D.  
INSTRUCTOR : KATY BOYD GEORGE, B.A.  
ASSISTANT : DOROTHY WINIFRED WILLIAMS, B.A.

The requirement in Biblical History for a degree is met by courses 101 and 102, followed by either 202 or 205.

101.102. THE DEVELOPMENT OF THOUGHT IN THE OLD TESTAMENT. It is the purpose of this course to offer studies in the development of religion and ethics in the Old Testament. There will be included such historical study of Hebrew national life and such presentation of the literary problems connected with the Old Testament writings as are necessary to make intelligible the development of thought.

*Required of sophomores. Course 101, three hours first semester. Course 102, three hours second semester. Course 101 will be offered also in the second semester, and course 102 in the first semester.*

MISS DUTCHER, MRS. CURTIS, MISS SMITH,  
MR. BAILEY, MISS GEORGE.

201. DEVELOPMENT OF THOUGHT IN LATER JEWISH LITERATURE. (Not offered in 1927-28.)

*Open to students who have completed courses 101 and 102. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

202. THE LIFE OF CHRIST. The aim of this course will be (1) to study the environment of Christ in the government, institutions, manner of life, ideals, and literature of the Jewish people of his time; (2) to follow the unfolding of his life from the historical point of view; (3) to study the teachings of Christ: (a) in their historical connections as far as possible; (b) topically; (4) to become acquainted with the leading problems regarding the person and work of Christ, with different points of view and with the best literature on the subject.

*Open to students who have completed courses 101 and 102. Three hours a week either semester.*

MRS. CURTIS, MISS THOMPSON, MR. WELLMAN, MR. BAILEY.

203. ELEMENTARY HEBREW. The elements of Hebrew grammar, with practice in translation and the memorizing of a vocabulary. Reading of selections from the Old Testament. At the end of the course the stu-

dent should be able to read simple Hebrew and to use the language in the study of the Old Testament.

*Open to juniors and seniors. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. BAILEY.

204. THE APOSTOLIC AGE. It is the purpose of this course to offer studies in the essential teachings of Christianity as represented by the several New Testament writers outside of the authors of the Synoptic Gospels. There will be included such historical study of New Testament times and such presentation of the questions connected with New Testament Introduction as are necessary to make intelligible the development of Christian thought.

*Open to students who have completed course 202. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS KENDRICK, MISS THOMPSON, MR. WELLMAN.

205. GREEK TESTAMENT. TEXT STUDY OF THE SYNOPTIC GOSPELS.

*Open to students who have completed courses 101 and 102, and who present three units in Greek for admission or have taken Greek 101 in college. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS KENDRICK.

206. GREEK TESTAMENT. TEXT STUDY OF OTHER NEW TESTAMENT BOOKS.

*Open to students who have completed course 205. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS KENDRICK.

301. HISTORY OF RELIGIONS. Introductory study of primitive religions followed by an outline comparative study of the rise and development of the leading historic faiths.

*Open to students who have completed the required courses in Biblical History. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. WELLMAN.

302. INTERPRETATIONS OF CHRISTIANITY. The aim of this course will be to trace in the devotional and controversial literature of certain of the most important periods of the Christian Church, from the beginning to the present day, varying conceptions of the essentials of Christianity, to consider the effect upon these conceptions of some of the most important currents of thought of the period studied and to make constant comparison with New Testament religion.

*Open to seniors. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS KENDRICK.

303. SECOND YEAR HEBREW. (Not given in 1927-28.)

*Open to students who have completed course 203. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. BAILEY.



## BOTANY

PROFESSORS :	MARGARET CLAY FERGUSON, PH.D. (CHAIRMAN.) HOWARD EDWARD PULLING, PH.D.
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS :	LAETITIA MORRIS SNOW, PH.D. MARY CAMPBELL BLISS, PH.D. ALICE MARIA OTTLEY, PH.D.
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS :	HELEN ISABEL DAVIS, B.A. MARY LOUISE SAWYER, PH.D.
INSTRUCTORS :	HELEN STILLWELL THOMAS, M.A. GRACE ELIZABETH HOWARD, PH.D. BEULAH PEARL ENNIS, PH.D.
ASSISTANT :	JULIA WILLIAMS JAMES, B.A.
LABORATORY ASSISTANTS :	VIRGINIA SMITH WILLIS, B.A. LYDIA BOURNE WALSH, B.A. HELEN RUSSELL, L.A. INGEBORG ELIZABETH ASTROM, B.A.
SECRETARY AND CUSTODIAN :	LOIS IRENE WEBSTER, B.S.

101. GENERAL BOTANY. This course aims to bring the student into intelligent sympathy with the world of living things, to cultivate the powers of observation and constructive thinking, to teach the fundamental facts of plant life, reproduction and evolution, to give such a knowledge of the cell as is essential to an understanding of the universal laws of heredity and their application. Students are trained to recognize our common trees and shrubs in their winter and in their summer aspects and to know various herbaceous plants both in and out of flower.

*Open to all undergraduates. Six periods a week, in general, two of lecture and recitation and four of laboratory or greenhouse or field, counting three hours a week for a year.*

MISS FERGUSON, MISS BLISS, MISS OTTLEY, MISS SAWYER,  
MISS THOMAS, MISS HOWARD, MISS ENNIS.

202. ELEMENTARY PHYSIOLOGY. A study of the ways in which plants have solved the problem of existence in changing surroundings. Structures and activities are considered in relation to each other and to the plant as a whole with the purpose of building a conception of the way in which the dissimilar functions of nutrition, growth, etc., become parts of the unified process of living.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or its equivalent and to juniors and seniors without prerequisite. Six periods a week, in general, two of lecture and four of discussion and laboratory, counting three hours a week for a semester; offered in both semesters.*

MR. PULLING.

204. CULTIVATED PLANTS. A study of garden plants—their identification, form, texture, color and seasonal effects; their natural associations and distribution; their cultural requirements as to soil, moisture, light and heat; the various methods of growing these plants from seeds, divisions, cuttings, grafts, etc.; the means of protecting them against pests and diseases. Lectures summarizing the principles underlying these

subjects are supplemented by field trips and practical laboratory work in gardens and greenhouses.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or its equivalent. Six periods a week, in general, two of lecture and four of discussion and laboratory or greenhouse or field, counting three hours a week for a semester; offered in both semesters.*

MISS DAVIS.

205. BACTERIA IN RELATION TO DAILY LIFE. A brief survey of the field of microbiology. Emphasis is placed upon the study of bacteria, molds, and yeasts in the home, with special reference to the preservation of foods, the care of the sick-room, and to general household sanitation. A less detailed study is made of the larger problems of micro-organisms in relation to agriculture and certain other industries, and to disease and public health. There will be one visit to a Board of Health.

*Open to students who have completed one year of either Botany, Chemistry or Zoology. Three periods a week, in general, one of lecture and discussion, and two of laboratory or preparation, counting one hour a week for a year; no outside work is required.*

MISS SNOW.

206. THE STRUCTURE OF PLANTS. A study of the origin and differentiation of the structural elements of the plant body in seed-bearing plants, including micro-chemical tests of the cell-wall membranes of the young and mature cells. An interesting feature of the course is a microscopic study of various types of coal showing the nature and structure of those plant parts which have been preserved in this form. Practice is given in preparing woody tissues for sectioning and in making permanent microscopic mounts.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or its equivalent, and to juniors and seniors without prerequisite. Six periods a week, in general, two of lecture and recitation and four of laboratory, counting three hours a week for a semester; offered in both semesters.*

MISS BLISS.

302. COMPARATIVE MORPHOLOGY OF THE FERNS, GYMNOSPERMS, AND ANGIOSPERMS. (Not given in 1927-28.) This course considers the origin, development, and structure of vascular plants from the standpoint of evolution. It aims to give that broad grasp of the progressive development of plant life on the earth essential to the highest efficiency in teaching botany and to give adequate equipment for independent research in the comparative morphology of plants. Students are given practical training in histological and embryological technique by the preparation of many of the microscopic slides which they use.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed three year-hours of grade II. Six periods a week, in general, three of lecture and discussion and three of laboratory, counting three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS SAWYER.

304. **PATHOLOGY OF THE HIGHER PLANTS.** A general course on the diseases of plants. The structure, pathological processes and effects of representative fungi on plants of either economic or ornamental value are studied. A short time is devoted to a study of the methods used in cultivating fungi. Modern methods of combating plant diseases are briefly considered from the standpoint of the principles that underlie them.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed three year-hours of grade II. Six periods a week, in general, two of lecture and discussion and four of laboratory and field, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS HOWARD.

305. **ECOLOGY.** (Not offered in 1927-28.)

306. **PHYSIOLOGY.** Experiments, lectures, discussions, and readings designed to acquaint the student with the higher plants as working organisms. The experiments embody problems in, to a greater extent than demonstrations of, the fundamental activities of the higher plants in relation to their environment. It is planned that increased precision in laboratory manipulation shall keep pace with the student's growing knowledge of physiological methods.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed six year-hours of Botany in college and who have completed or are taking a year of either Chemistry or Physics. Six periods a week, in general, two of lecture and four of discussion and laboratory, counting three hours a week for a year.*

MR. PULLING.

307. **CYTOLOGY AND GENETICS.** Studies in the structure of the cell; the phenomena of cell division; the constitution of the reproductive cells with special reference to the theories of heredity and evolution. The classroom study of the problems of the transmission of characters from parent to offspring is supplemented by experimental studies, conducted by the students in the greenhouse, in the inheritance of color in *Petunia*. At the beginning of the year each student is assigned a practical problem in plant breeding.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed six year-hours of Botany in college. Six periods a week, in general, two of lecture and discussion and four of laboratory or greenhouse, counting three hours a week for a year.*

MISS FERGUSON, MISS ENNIS, MISS JAMES.

308. **GENERAL BACTERIOLOGY.** The work of the first semester is designed to give the student a knowledge of the morphology and activities of bacteria. Emphasis is laid upon the principles underlying fermentation, preservation of foods, methods of sterilization, antiseptics, soil fertility, etc. The student becomes familiar with methods of making media, plating, making of transfers, staining, etc. This technique will

be used during the second semester in the study of selected problems, such as the milk and water supplies, sewage disposal and disease.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed one year of Chemistry and either one year of Botany or Zoology, or a second year of Chemistry. Six periods a week, in general, two of lecture and discussion and four of laboratory, counting three hours a week for a year.* Miss SNOW.

309. LANDSCAPE GARDENING. This course continues the study of ornamental plants, placing special emphasis upon their use in landscape gardening. The great historical styles in garden design, and the fundamental principles governing art are studied as a basis for the appreciation of modern landscape architecture. The laboratory practice gives training in methods of developing the landscape plan as adapted to the small estate. This course is intended primarily to give an intelligent appreciation of landscape gardening as a fine art.

*Open to seniors who have completed three year-hours of grade II, including course 204. By special permission seniors may take course 204 in conjunction with course 309. Six periods a week, in general, two of lecture and four of discussion and laboratory or field, counting three hours a week for the first semester.* Miss DAVIS.

310. LANDSCAPE DESIGN. This course continues the study of principles introduced in course 309, but lays more emphasis upon specific methods of carrying out these principles with landscape materials. A summary of the fundamentals of good construction is also included. Trips are taken as often as possible for observation and study of actual examples of the art.

*Open to students who have completed course 309. Six periods a week, in general, two of lecture and four of discussion and laboratory, counting three hours a week for the second semester.* Miss DAVIS.

311. WORLD FLORAS—THE DISTRIBUTION AND IDENTIFICATION OF PLANTS. This course seeks to give the student a knowledge of continental floras and of the factors which have been and are operative in determining the present distribution of plants. The principles underlying the natural classification and relationships of the great phyla and of the families within the phyla will be considered in connection with a study of the historical development of taxonomy from the earliest herbalists to the present day.

*Open to students who have completed three year-hours of grade II. Six periods a week, devoted largely to laboratory, greenhouse, and field studies, lectures and discussions as desirable, counting three hours a week for a year.* Miss OTTLEY, Miss HOWARD.

320. **PHYSIOLOGY SEMINAR.** The content of this course in any year depends upon the needs and interests of the students that elect it. The reading and discussions are concerned with the abstract and theoretical aspects of the subject: the analysis of research problems, the significance of assumptions, the treatment of data, the implications of the results of research, etc.

*Open to graduate students only. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. PULLING.

322. **PLANT PROBLEMS.** A special problem, for independent investigation, in one of the following subjects is assigned to each student: (a) Cytology and Genetics—mitosis, sporogenesis, spermatogenesis, oogenesis, fertilization, inheritance, plant breeding. (b) Physiology, Experimental Morphology and Bacteriology—nutrition, growth, development, effects of stimuli on cell activities, structure variations in relation to environment. (c) Evolution of Plant Tissues; Comparative Morphology and Taxonomy of Vascular and Non-vascular Plants.

*Open to graduate students and, by permission of the department, to seniors. Three or six hours a week for a year.*

MISS FERGUSON, MR. PULLING, MISS SNOW.  
MISS BLISS, MISS OTTLEY, MISS HOWARD.

## CHEMISTRY

PROFESSOR : HELEN SOMERSBY FRENCH, PH.D. (CHAIRMAN.)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS : CHARLOTTE ALMIRA BRAGG, B.S.

MARY AMERMAN GRIGGS, PH.D.

RUTH JOHNSTIN, PH.D.

LABORATORY ASSISTANTS : ELEANOR LEWIS, B.A.

LOUISE DOBSON PRICE, B.A.

WINIFRED ELIZABETH FLETCHER, B.A.

JEAN PHILP,<sup>7</sup> B.A.

101. **ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY. LECTURES AND LABORATORY WORK.** This course is for beginners in Chemistry and is planned to give the fundamental laws and theories of Chemistry, in connection with the study of the non-metals and a brief survey of the metals. Outside reading and reports thereon bring the student some knowledge of the applications of Chemistry.

*Open to students who do not present Chemistry for admission. Three periods of lecture and recitation and one three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for a year.*

MISS BRAGG, MISS JOHNSTIN, MISS PRICE, MISS PHILP.

103. **INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. LABORATORY WORK.** This course consists of experiments to illustrate important principles, of problems mak-

<sup>7</sup>Appointed for the second semester only.

ing concrete application of the principles, and of discussions of the work involved. No outside preparation.

*Open to students who are taking or have completed course 101. One three-period laboratory appointment, counting one hour a week for a year.*

MISS BRAGG.

102. GENERAL CHEMISTRY. This course is intended for those students who have offered Chemistry for entrance. It aims to give a brief intensive review of the preparatory work in Chemistry, with such additional study, particularly of the metallic elements and the theories of solutions, as shall prepare the students for the grade II courses in the department.

*Open to students who have completed the admission requirement or its equivalent, and who are electing course 201 or 206. Three periods of lecture and recitation and one three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS FRENCH, MISS FLETCHER.

201. QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS. A system of analysis for the detection of the common metals and acid radicals with the application of theoretical principles to the reactions involved. The laboratory work includes practice in the solution and analysis of substances unknown to the student.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or 102. Two periods of lecture and six periods of laboratory a week, counting three hours a week for a semester. Offered in both semesters.*

MISS GRIGGS, MISS LEWIS.

202. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. This course is designed to give training in gravimetric and volumetric analysis. The theories discussed in course 201 are applied to the work of the laboratory, and problems related to the work are included in the class discussions.

*Open to students who have completed course 201. One period of lecture and six periods of laboratory a week, counting three hours a week for a semester. Offered in both semesters.*

MISS GRIGGS, MISS LEWIS, MISS PHILP.

204. CHEMISTRY IN ITS APPLICATIONS TO DAILY LIFE. (Not offered in 1927-28.)

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or 102. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

205. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. A continuation of course 202.

*Open to students who have completed course 202. One period of lecture and six periods of laboratory a week, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS GRIGGS, MISS LEWIS.



206. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. This course is intended to follow and supplement course 102. Further study of the underlying principles will be made in the course of a discussion of the metals as to their occurrence, metallurgy, properties, and uses. Outside reading will be a part of the course. The laboratory work will consist in the main of inorganic preparations, including the purification of the substances, and the calculation of actual and theoretical yields. A wide range of problems will be discussed.

*Open to students who have completed course 102. Three periods of lecture and recitation and one three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for the second semester. MISS BRAGG.*

301. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, WITH LABORATORY WORK IN ORGANIC PREPARATIONS.

*Open to students who have completed courses 102 with 201 or 206, and, by special permission, to students who have completed course 101. Three periods of lecture and recitation and one three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for a year.*

MISS FRENCH, MISS FLETCHER.

302. ADVANCED LABORATORY COURSE IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. This course includes a scheme of systematic qualitative organic analysis, the quantitative determination of carbon, hydrogen, and nitrogen; the last six weeks will be devoted by each student to an individual problem in the laboratory, leading to a final paper.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed courses 202 and 301. Two periods of lecture and recitation, six to seven periods of laboratory a week, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS FRENCH.

303. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. (Not given in 1927-28.) This course includes the complete quantitative analysis of some more complex inorganic substances.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed courses 201 and 202. Two periods of lecture and recitation and six periods of laboratory a week, counting three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS GRIGGS.

304. FOOD CHEMISTRY. A study of the composition of common food materials and their function in nutrition. Laboratory practice is given in standard methods of analysis of foods including grain products, carbohydrates, fats and oils, milk and milk products.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 202 and who have completed or are taking course 301. Two periods of lecture and recitation and five of laboratory a week, counting three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS JOHNSTIN.

305. THEORETICAL AND PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. This course aims to trace historically the principal generalizations, laws, and theories, which have marked the progress of Chemistry during the last century. It attempts to bring together in a systematic way much that has been taken up in preceding courses, and to touch upon the modern work in the line of Physical Chemistry.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 202, and have completed or are taking course 301 and have completed or are taking a year of college Physics. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS FRENCH.

306. LABORATORY WORK IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY.

*Open to seniors and graduates who have completed or are taking course 305. One or two periods of lecture and seven or six of laboratory a week, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS FRENCH.

307. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. This course makes use of the laboratory work of the courses taken in preceding years.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed courses 202 and 301. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS BRAGG.

308. QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS. (Not given in 1927-28.)

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed courses 201 and 202. Two periods of lecture and recitation and six of laboratory a week, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS GRIGGS.

309. PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY. A study of the chemistry of the more important organs and tissues of the body and of the chemical changes involved in the digestion, assimilation and elimination of food constituents. The laboratory work includes the study of the chemical reactions of proteins, fats, and carbohydrates of biological significance, and of the action of the digestive enzymes on these compounds.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 202 and who have completed or are taking course 301. Two periods of lecture and recitation and five of laboratory a week, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS JOHNSTIN.

## ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY

### ECONOMICS

PROFESSORS : JANE ISABEL NEWELL,<sup>3</sup> PH.D.  
 HENRY RAYMOND MUSSEY, PH.D.  
 ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR : ELIZABETH DONNAN, B.A. (CHAIRMAN.)  
 ASSISTANT PROFESSORS : DAVIDSON RANKIN MCBRIDE, B.A. OXON.  
 LAWRENCE SMITH, M.A.  
 INSTRUCTORS : WALTER BUCKINGHAM SMITH, M.A.  
 EMILY BARROWS, M.A.  
 ASSISTANT : PRISCILLA GATES, B.A.

### Economics

101. INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY. A study of the evolution of industry, a description and analysis of the outstanding features of present industrial society and an examination of the economic and social problems involved in the present distribution of wealth, and of methods and programmes for dealing with such problems.

*Open to sophomores, juniors and seniors. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. MUSSEY, MISS DONNAN, MR. MCBRIDE,  
 MR. L. SMITH, MR. W. B. SMITH, MISS BARROWS.

204. ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. A study of our national development in its material and social aspects, with special emphasis upon the westward movement in the United States and the growth of business combinations.

*Open to students who have completed or are taking course 101. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS DONNAN.

209. ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLAND. This course will include a survey of the chief stages in English economic history, but especial attention will be devoted to the period since the industrial revolution.

*Open to students who have completed or are taking course 101. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS DONNAN.

210. THE FINANCIAL ORGANIZATION OF SOCIETY. A study centering about the field of money, credit, and prices in their relations to industry. Stress is laid on monetary principles with reference to the United States and Europe; investment banking, corporation finance and the stock exchange, commercial banking and the business cycle.

*Open to students who have completed course 101. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. L. SMITH.

301. SOCIALISM AND SOCIAL REFORM. A critical study of certain economic and social theories, especially socialism and syndicalism.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 308. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MR. MUSSEY.

<sup>3</sup>Absent on leave.

305. RAILROADS AND TRUSTS. (Not offered in 1927-28.) A survey of some of the economic and social problems arising in connection with our modern means of transportation with emphasis on the monopoly problem.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking course 210. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MR. W. B. SMITH.

307. INDUSTRIAL AND SOCIAL LEGISLATION. (Not offered in 1927-28.) A study of industrial and social conditions and their regulation by means of legislation.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking any grade II course in the department. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MR. McBRIDE.

308. THE MODERN LABOR MOVEMENT. A study of the contemporary labor situation with special reference to labor organizations.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking three hours of grade II work in Economics. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MR. MUSSEY.

310. PUBLIC FINANCE. A study of the principles underlying public expenditures, borrowing, and taxation.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking course 210. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MR. MUSSEY.

311. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC INVESTIGATION. (See Sociology 311.)

313. SEMINAR: SELECTED TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF AMERICAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL MOVEMENTS AND THEORIES.

*Open to graduates and approved seniors who are taking a major in the department. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS DONNAN.

314. FOREIGN TRADE AND INVESTMENT. The principles of international trade in their present application to the United States.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking course 210. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MR. MUSSEY.

317. HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THEORY. A study of the development of economic thought, with special emphasis on the relations between economic conditions and economic thinking in the nineteenth century.

*Open to seniors who have completed a grade II course in Economics. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MISS DONNAN.

318. **VALUE AND DISTRIBUTION.** A study of current economic thought with special emphasis on those aspects which diverge from nineteenth-century doctrine.

*Open to seniors who have completed course 317. Three hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS DONNAN.

### Sociology

202. **PRINCIPLES OF SOCIOLOGY.** An introduction to the study of association,—including consideration of the geographic, biologic, psychologic, and technic factors conditioning societal evolution and social progress.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking course 101 and by special permission to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking a second course in History or Government. Three hours a week for the first semester.*  
MR. McBRIDE.

208. **SOCIAL ECONOMY.** A study of the causes, characteristics, and social control of dependency and crime.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 202. Three hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS BARROWS.

304. **MUNICIPAL SOCIOLOGY.** The subject of this course is the American city of to-day; its organization and its functioning to meet normal social needs. It includes such topics as housing, city planning, sanitation, recreation, education.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking course 202 and any other grade II course in Sociology, Economics, History, or Government. Three hours a week for the first semester.*  
MISS BARROWS.

311. **SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC INVESTIGATION.** A study of current methods of collecting, interpreting, and presenting statistical material relating to social and economic problems.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking any grade II course in the department. Three periods of lecture and recitation and one three-period laboratory appointment, counting three hours a week for a year.*  
MR. W. B. SMITH.

312. **THE FAMILY.** (Not offered in 1927-28.) A study of the origin, evolution, and current problems of the family as a social institution, emphasizing throughout the social and legal status of women as members of the family.

*Open to seniors who have completed or are taking course 202 and any other grade II course in Sociology, Economics, or History. Three hours a week for a year.*  
MISS NEWELL.

315. IMMIGRATION. A study of immigration into the United States, the elements represented, and their geographical distribution; the social, political, and economic influence of our foreign populations; the history of restrictive legislation, and the arrangements thus far provided for the reception and care of aliens.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking course 202 and any other grade II course in Sociology, Economics, or History. Three hours a week for the second semester.* Mr. McBRIDE.

316. HISTORY OF SOCIAL THEORIES. The course aims to acquaint the student with the development of sociological thought through a study of the special contributions of such writers as Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Malthus, Comte, Spencer, Mill, Ratzel, Galton, Ward, Giddings, Ross, Wallas.

*Open to seniors who have completed course 202 and any other grade II course in Economics, Sociology, or History. Three hours a week for the second semester.* Mr. McBRIDE.

## EDUCATION

PROFESSORS : ARTHUR ORLO NORTON, M.A. (CHAIRMAN.)  
ANNA JANE MCKEAG, PH.D., LL.D.

LECTURERS : MATILDA REMY, B.S. IN ED.  
ABIGAIL ADAMS ELIOT, ED.M.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR : DOROTHY WARNER DENNIS,<sup>3</sup> B.A., DIPL. E.U.  
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF FRENCH

ASSISTANTS : GRACE ALLERTON ANDREWS, M.A.  
MILDRED NUTTER FROST, M.A.  
ALICE BURT NICHOLS, ED.M.

The Department of Education offers both undergraduate and graduate courses. Six hours of work may be counted toward the B.A. degree. Full work for the M.A. degree is offered.

201. MODERN EDUCATION: A STUDY OF THE PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATION, AND OF THE APPLICATIONS OF PSYCHOLOGY TO EDUCATION. This course is organized to meet the needs not only of prospective teachers but also of all who are interested in the intelligent direction of education as a phase of civic or social service. It is a study of the practices, theories, and problems of modern education. The work of the course is illustrated by visits to assigned schools for the observation of children and of classroom practice, and by examples of school work. Throughout this course the applications of Psychology to Education are considered and discussed.

*Open to juniors who have completed or who are taking the required course in Philosophy, and to seniors. Three hours a week for a year.*

Mr. NORTON, Miss MCKEAG.

<sup>3</sup>Absent on leave.



202. HISTORY OF EDUCATION. The purpose of the year's work is to study in some detail the most important events in the history of European and American education, and their effects on the present course of educational affairs. The lectures are constantly illustrated by original manuscripts, facsimiles, early editions of noted text-books, and similar historical documents, by translations from the sources, and by numerous lantern slides.

*Open to juniors who have completed or are taking the required course in Philosophy, and to seniors. Graduates may elect this course under certain conditions. Three hours a week for a year.* MR. NORTON.

301. SECONDARY EDUCATION. The principles and methods of secondary education, with special reference to the high schools of the United States. A study will be made of approved methods of teaching English, foreign languages, sciences, mathematics, and history in high schools. Opportunity will be given for observation of the work of specially successful high school teachers in the subject which the student expects to teach. In connection with this course the department of Education requires from graduates a semester of practice teaching in a high school.

*Open by permission to seniors who have completed a full course in Education, and to graduates. Three hours a week for a year. Students who take course 302 or 303 are permitted to count the first semester of 301 as a semester course.* MISS McKEAG.

302. PRINCIPLES AND PROBLEMS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION. (Not given in 1927-28.) A study of the principles of education as applied to the teaching of religion; forms and methods of conduct control in the direction of the Christian ideal; survey and evaluation of available curricular materials for religious teaching; selected practical problems in the teaching of religion in the home, the school, the church school, and the community.

*Open to seniors who have completed course 201. Students who elect this course may also elect the first semester of course 301 as a semester course. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

303. PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF TEACHING FRENCH IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS. (Not given in 1927-28.) The aim of this course is to teach the students how to impart to their pupils, in the shortest possible time, a speaking, understanding, reading, and writing knowledge of French. The instructor will deal with the several aspects of modern language work, such as the teaching of vocabulary, of grammar, of composition, and of translation; the selection and use of books, the equipment of the teacher and of her department in the high school.

*Open to seniors who have completed Education 201 and who are taking course 305, 306, or 307 in the Department of French. Students who*

*elect this course may also elect the first semester of Education 301 as a semester course. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS DENNIS.

321. PROBLEMS IN EDUCATION. (Not offered in 1927-28) The subject-matter of this course will vary from year to year in accordance with the equipment and needs of students. The topics for study will be chosen from the field of experimental or statistical investigation or from that of the general science of education.

*Open to graduates who have completed a full course in Education. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS McKEAG.

322. THE HISTORY, THEORY, AND PROBLEMS OF THE KINDERGARTEN. Froebel, the founder of the kindergarten. The sources and the development of kindergarten theory and practice. Current problems of the kindergarten; the relation of the kindergarten to the primary school and to the home; methods of developing initiative and thinking; the reorganization of kindergarten materials; the restatement of Froebelian principles.

*Open to seniors and to graduates who have completed Philosophy 101.102, or an equivalent, and one full course in Education. (Graduates must ordinarily take courses 322 and 323 together.) Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS REMY.

323. KINDERGARTEN PRACTICE: MATERIALS, METHODS. Course 323 deals in general with practical applications of the theory given in course 322. It includes on the one hand a detailed study of the materials, exercises, and methods of the kindergarten, and on the other, extensive observation of their use, with practice in teaching.

*Open to graduates only. This course presupposes or is to be taken with 322. (See note on page 67.) Four hours a week for a year.*

MISS REMY.

324. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION: HISTORY, THEORY, PRACTICE, AND PROBLEMS. (Not offered in 1927-28.) Course 324 includes a detailed study of present elementary school practice, a critical discussion of the principles which underlie that practice, and the investigation of selected problems in elementary education. The purpose of the course is to give to each student a knowledge of existing conditions and problems, some facility in handling the tools and methods of practical research in this field, and ability to formulate her views as to the ideas, scope, and work of the elementary schools.

*Open to graduates who have completed Philosophy 101, or an equivalent, and one full course in Education. Three hours a week for a year.*

325. HISTORY OF EDUCATION. (Not offered in 1927-28.) This course covers the same periods in the history of education as course 202, but with additional reading, critical examination of the materials, and a detailed

study of one or more topics from the sources. It is intended for graduate students who have had no general course in the history of education.

*Open to graduates who have completed a full course in Education. Three hours a week for a year.*

NOTE.—Graduates must ordinarily take courses 322 and 323 together. They will occupy slightly less than two-thirds of the student's time for the year. Students who are preparing to conduct kindergartens or kindergarten training classes are required to take a third course, usually in Education, to be determined on consultation with the chairman of the Department of Education.

## ENGLISH

### I. English Language and Literature

PROFESSORS :	VIDA DUTTON SCUDDER, <sup>2</sup> M.A., L.H.D. MARGARET POLLOCK SHERWOOD, PH.D., L.H.D. ALICE VINTON WAITE, M.A. LAURA EMMA LOCKWOOD, PH.D. MARTHA HALE SHACKFORD, PH.D. (CHAIRMAN.)
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS :	CHARLES LOWELL YOUNG, B.A. MARTHA PIKE CONANT, <sup>3</sup> PH.D. ALICE IDA PERRY WOOD, PH.D. LAURA HIBBARD LOOMIS, PH.D. ANNIE KIMBALL TUELL, PH.D. HELEN SARD HUGHES, PH.D. ELIZABETH WHEELER MANWARING, PH.D.
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS :	KATHARINE CANBY BALDERSTON, PH.D. EDWARD CHARLES EHRENSPERGER, PH.D.
LECTURER :	ELEANOR PRESCOTT HAMMOND, PH.D.
INSTRUCTORS :	HAROLD KING, M.A. CONSTANCE KING, M.A. MARGUERITE CAPEN HEARSEY, M.A.
ASSISTANTS :	DOROTHY COCHLIN MCCANN, B.A. ALFARATA BOWDOIN HILTON, B.A. GERTRUDE GREENE CRONK, M.A.

104. OLD ENGLISH. This course deals primarily with Old English literature. The most important works such as *Beowulf*, *The Christ*, *Wanderer*, *Seafarer*, Cædmon's poems, are read, either in the original or in translation, as showing the ideals and development of Old English civilization and culture. In addition, translations of heroic saga, such as the *Edda*, *Nibelungen Lied*, *Song of Roland*, are read for comparison.

*Open to freshmen, sophomores, and juniors. Three hours a week for a year.* MR. EHRENSPERGER.

105. FOURTEENTH CENTURY. This course presents an orderly survey of the century with the emphasis laid on major, not minor, writers.

<sup>2</sup>Absent on Sabbatical leave.

<sup>3</sup>Absent on leave.

Certain authors, such as Chaucer and Gower; certain works, such as the *Vision of Piers Plowman*, the *Pearl*, *Sir Gawain and the Green Knight*, are read as intensively as possible, with the special purpose of giving training in literary criticism and in the discrimination of literary types.

*Open to freshmen, sophomores, and juniors. Three hours a week for a year.* MRS. LOOMIS.

106. SIXTEENTH CENTURY. This course presents the literature of the Renaissance in Elizabethan England. It gives its most detailed study to Spenser as a focus of Renaissance interests, themes, forms, and among minor writers gives special emphasis to Sir Philip Sidney. It considers against the background of the times the characteristic types of verse, and among the dramatists Shakespeare's important predecessors such as Marlowe, and two or three typical plays of Shakespeare. It follows the development of prose in criticism, fiction, accounts of voyages.

*Open to freshmen, sophomores, and juniors. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS TUELL, MISS BALDERSTON, MR. KING, MISS HEARSEY.

107. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. This course gives a survey of the century with the emphasis on the great writers; such as, Milton for the study of epic; the cavalier and religious poets for lyric forms; Browne, Walton, Bunyan for prose. It attempts to train the student, by both intensive and extensive study, in literary appreciation and discrimination. It shows the influence of the religious and political movements upon the poetry of the Puritan age and traces the development of prose as it gradually evolved a clear and simple form.

*Open to freshmen, sophomores, and juniors. Three hours a week for a year.* MRS. KING.

201. HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. This course considers in historical order the greater works of English literature as the expression of contemporary life and thought. The first semester deals with the major writers from the mediæval period to the eighteenth century; the second semester, with the essayists and poets of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. This course may not be counted toward a major in English Literature.

*Open to seniors, and to juniors by permission of the department, who have had no course in the department. No prerequisites. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS HUGHES.

202. AMERICAN LITERATURE. The course attempts to give a comprehensive account of American literature. It studies the Colonial and Revolutionary sources of American idealism, the rise of imaginative literature in the Middle States, the florescence of Puritan culture in New England, the achievement of democratic nationality in the mid-nineteenth

century, the literature of the country at large after the Civil War, and contemporary literature, especially the new poetry. This course may not be counted toward a major in English Literature.

*Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors. No prerequisites. Three hours a week for a year.* MR. YOUNG.

204. MILTON. The primary object of the course is the critical study of Milton as a master in lyric, epic, and dramatic poetry, and as a writer of notable prose. The character and genius of the poet are considered as influenced by the political and religious conflict of the times. Special emphasis is placed on the comparison of Milton's work with that of other great writers who have used the same literary forms.

*Open to students, except freshmen, who have completed or are taking a grade I course. Three hours a week for a year.* Miss Lockwood.

205. SHAKESPEARE: SELECTED PLAYS. Six plays are intensively studied. In the first semester the main emphasis is upon Shakespeare's language, and in the second upon the dramatic qualities of the plays and upon literary interpretation. Time is given to a study of Shakespeare's life, the background of Elizabethan life and history, the Elizabethan theatre. Shakespeare's use of his sources is studied, and other plays of Shakespeare and his contemporaries are read for illustration.

*Open to students, except freshmen, who have completed or are taking a grade I course. This course is not open to students who have completed or are taking course 309. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS BALDERSTON.

206. THE ENGLISH NOVEL: THE RISE OF TYPES. The course deals with selected stages in the progress of the English novel, placing emphasis upon Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, and Sterne. It treats chiefly the realistic novel, but makes some study of romance from Sidney to Scott.

*Open to students, except freshmen, who have completed or are taking a grade I course. Three hours a week for a semester; offered in both semesters.*

MISS TUELL.

207. ARTHURIAN ROMANCE. The course traces the development of Arthurian tradition through mediæval chronicles and verse romances, and centers in the study of the sources and significance of Malory's *Morte Darthur*.

*Open to students, except freshmen, who have completed or are taking a grade I course. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MRS. LOOMIS.

208. CHAUCER. The course emphasizes the study of Chaucer's life and times, of his development as a poet, and the influence upon him of his chief Latin, French, and Italian sources.

*Open to students, except freshmen, who have completed or are taking a grade I course. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MRS. LOOMIS.

209. VERSIFICATION. The course has as its object such study of the principles of English versification as may give to the student of literature a keener appreciation of poetic expression; and in particular, for those interested in writing verse, opportunity for experiment and criticism.

*Open to students, except freshmen, who have completed or are taking one full course in the department of English Literature, and also to those majoring in English Composition. One hour a week for a year.*

MISS MANWARING.

301. SOCIAL IDEALS IN ENGLISH LETTERS. (Not offered in 1927-28.) Study of selected masterpieces from the social point of view. Rapid reading of *Piers Plowman*, More's *Utopia*, Swift's *Gulliver's Travels*; more careful work with Burke and the Revolutionary poets, and with the prose and poetry of the Victorian Age.

*Open to seniors who have completed two full courses in English Literature or Economics or History, or who have completed one full course in any of these departments and are taking another course. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS SCUDDER.

302. MODERN POETRY. The course proposes to show the special significance, as related to the English tradition, of the work of certain contemporary English poets, especially those who have won distinction since 1900. This course may not be counted toward a major in English Literature.

*Open only to juniors and seniors who have already completed two full courses in the department. One hour a week for a year.*

MISS BALDERSTON.

303. CONTEMPORARY DRAMA. The modern English drama is considered in relation to parallel European drama. This course may not be counted toward a major in English Literature.

*Open to students who have completed two full courses above grade I in the department. Two hours a week for a year.*

MISS WAITE.

306. VICTORIAN PROSE. The course considers distinctive examples of Victorian prose, making a comparatively even division of time between the essay and the novel. The stress in class is laid upon Dickens, Car-



lyle, Newman, Thackeray, George Eliot, Ruskin, Arnold, Meredith, with briefer study of the minor novelists and some notice of late Victorians.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed a grade I course, and have completed or are taking a full year course or two semester courses of grade II. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS TUELL.

307. ENGLISH POETRY OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. The course considers the work of the great Georgian and Victorian poets in their relation to one another and to contemporary thought. Extended study is given to Wordsworth and Coleridge; Shelley and Keats; Tennyson and Browning; with briefer readings from Byron, Scott, Landor, Clough, Arnold, Rossetti, Morris, and Swinburne.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed a grade I course, and have completed or are taking a full year course or two semester courses of grade II. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS SHERWOOD.

309. SHAKESPEARE. This course attempts to trace the development of Shakespeare's thought and art. All of the plays and the sonnets are read and discussed; a few selected plays are studied closely. Material illustrating the historical and the literary background is considered.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed a grade I course, and have completed or are taking a full year course or two semester courses of grade II. This course is not open to students who have completed or are taking course 205. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS SHACKFORD.

310. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE. The course considers all the major writers of the eighteenth century, with the exception of the novelists. In the first semester, the emphasis is upon the Queen Anne group,—Pope, Defoe, Swift, Addison, Steele, Prior, and Gay; in the second, upon Dr. Johnson and his circle. The course traces the influence upon literature of politics, of current ideas concerning man and society, and of changing standards of criticism. Some attention is given to the precursors of the romantic movement.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed a grade I course, and have completed or are taking a full year course or two semester courses of grade II. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS LOCKWOOD.

311. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY EXCLUSIVE OF MILTON. (Not offered in 1927-28.) This course will be devoted to a somewhat intensive study of certain phases of the century. For the first year it will consider in particular the Drama, centering on Ben Jonson and Beaumont and Fletcher in the first half and on Dryden and Congreve in the second half of the century. It will also devote some time to the pamphlet as repre-

senting criticism of Church, State, Society, and especially to the developing art of literary criticism.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed a grade I course, and have completed or are taking a full year course or two semester courses of grade II. Three hours a week for a year.*

312. HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. The course presents the origin and structure of the English Language in vocabulary, grammatical inflections, and syntax as the basis of modern usage.

*Open to juniors and seniors. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. EHRENSPERGER.

324. CRITICAL STUDIES IN AMERICAN LITERATURE. (Not given in 1927-28.) This course provides for such students as wish to make, in each semester, a close study of one of the major writers in American literature; or to pursue, throughout the year, a single subject involving several writers. Choice among the authors or topics suggested may be made by each student according to her individual interest or need. Lectures, following the lines of critical interest in American literature which the course seeks to cultivate, deal in detail with one or two representative writers.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed a grade I course, and have completed or are taking a full year course or two semester courses of grade II. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. YOUNG.

320. STUDIES IN EIGHTEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE. This course considers eighteenth century literature in relation to social and intellectual movements of the time. Special attention is given to literary problems connected with the prevalence of satire, the critical ideas of the School of Pope, and the influence of the rising middle class.

*Open to graduates, and to approved seniors who are taking a twelve-hour major in the department. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS HUGHES.

321. MODERN AUTHORS. Two or more authors are chosen each year for special study. In 1927-28 these authors are Wordsworth and Shelley. The work is carried on by class reading and discussion, and by assigned readings upon which individual reports are made.

*Open to graduates, and to approved seniors who are taking a twelve-hour major in the department. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. KING.

322. ENGLISH ROMANTICISM. A study of the Romantic Movement in England, from its beginnings in the eighteenth century, on through

the work of the early nineteenth century poets. Certain phases of the relation of English to German literature during the period of reaction are studied.

*Open to graduates, and to approved seniors who are taking a twelve-hour major in the department. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS SHERWOOD.

323. CRITICAL STUDIES IN ENGLISH DRAMA. The course attempts to give graduate training in the methods of literary investigation. To each student is assigned some special problem of source, authorship, or the like, which she pursues till her conclusion is reached. In the case of candidates for the Master's degree, their subjects are related, when practicable, to their theses. In 1927-28 it is proposed to work on Shakespeare's contemporaries.

*Open to graduates, and to approved seniors who are taking a twelve-hour major in the department. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. KING.

325. BEGINNINGS OF THE ENGLISH RENAISSANCE FROM CAXTON TO SHAKESPEARE. (Not offered in 1927-28.) The course aims to give graduate training, and so to present the beginnings of the English Renaissance that the student may rightly estimate the achievements of the great Elizabethans.

*Open to graduates, and to approved seniors who are taking a twelve-hour major in the department. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS CONANT.

326. MEDIEVAL ENGLISH LITERATURE. A study of late mediæval literature, centering on Chaucer. A large part of Chaucer's work will be read, and discussed especially with reference to his growth as a literary artist.

*Open to graduates, and to approved seniors who are taking a twelve-hour major in the department. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS HAMMOND.

327. SEMINAR IN OLD ENGLISH. A study of Old English inflections, phonology, and syntax. The reading of the best pieces of literature in Old English prose and poetry. A particular problem in either literature or language is assigned to each student for investigation.

*Open to graduates, and to seniors by permission of the department. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. EHRENSPERGER.

328. BIBLIOGRAPHY. This course undertakes to familiarize the student of English literature, at the outset of her graduate work, with the sources of material, and with the methods of discovering it in general works of

reference, in technical periodicals, and in special studies in the fields of English literary history.

*Open to graduate students. Two hours a week for the first semester.*  
MISS HUGHES.

For courses in Greek Literature in English Translations see Department of Greek.

## II. English Composition

PROFESSOR : SOPHIE CHANTAL HART, M.A. (CHAIRMAN.)  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS : AGNES FRANCES PERKINS, M.A.  
JOSEPHINE HARDING BATCHELDER,<sup>5</sup> M.A.  
ELIZABETH WHEELER MANWARING, PH.D.  
ALFRED DWIGHT SHEFFIELD,<sup>3</sup> M.A.  
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS : BERTHA MONICA STEARNS, M.A.  
EDITH CHRISTINA JOHNSON, M.A.  
INSTRUCTORS : RUTH ELIZABETH HILLYAR, M.A.  
MARGUERITE CAPEN HEARSEY,<sup>7</sup> M.A.  
ESTHER LYDIA SWENSON, M.A.  
ELEANOR BRYANT CRAIG, M.A.  
FAY LYNTON FISHER, M.A.  
EDITH HAMILTON, M.A.

101†. REQUIRED FRESHMAN COMPOSITION. First semester: exposition, special stress on structure. Weekly themes. Second semester: exposition, critical and interpretative; description; simple narration. Fortnightly themes or their equivalent.

*Required of freshmen. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS BATCHELDER, MISS MANWARING, MISS STEARNS,  
MISS HILLYAR, MISS HEARSEY, MISS SWENSON,  
MISS CRAIG, MISS FISHER, MISS HAMILTON.

### 102. CONTINUATION COURSE IN COMPOSITION.

*Required of students who have made D grade in the second semester of course 101. Three hours a week for one semester.* MISS SWENSON.

203. STUDIES IN JOURNALISTIC WRITING. A critical study of selected types of journalistic writing: the news story, the editorial, the book and play review, and the special article, as exemplified in typical American and English newspapers and periodicals. Weekly or fortnightly themes.

*Open to juniors who have completed course 101, and to sophomores who have completed course 101 with a credit grade in the second semester. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS PERKINS, MISS BATCHELDER.

<sup>3</sup>Absent on leave.

<sup>5</sup>Absent on leave for the second semester.

<sup>7</sup>Appointed for the second semester only.

†If a student submits papers notably defective in English as part of her work, in any department, she may incur a condition in English Composition, whether or not she has completed the requirement in English Composition.

204. STUDIES IN CONTEMPORARY WRITING. This course is a continuation of either course 203 or course 206, although it may be elected separately in the second semester. A study of the essay form, biography, the critical review and the sketch; the interpretative study of prose style. Fortnightly themes or their equivalent.

*Open to sophomores and juniors who have completed course 101. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MISS PERKINS, MISS HEARSEY.

206. FREE WRITING. Practice in varied types of composition adapted to the needs and interests of the individuals in the course. Manuscripts submitted to the constructive criticism of the class.

*Open to juniors who have completed course 101, and sophomores who have completed course 101 with a credit grade in the second semester. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MISS STEARNS, MISS JOHNSON.

207. FREE WRITING. This course is a continuation of either course 203 or course 206, although it may be elected separately in the second semester. Analysis of contemporary material in the different types of writing practiced. Manuscripts submitted to the constructive criticism of the class.

*Open to sophomores and juniors who have completed course 101. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MISS STEARNS, MISS JOHNSON.

301. NARRATIVE WRITING. The aim of this course is two-fold: to give to a student interested in narrative writing not only exercise in the problems of narration, but especially a fuller realization of the possibilities of material at her disposal; and to give to those whose concern with narrative is chiefly that of readers, some increased perception of the qualities of good narrative. Four narratives, approximately 1,800 words each, or their equivalent. Study of principles and forms of narrative writing, including analysis of one novel. The course is not primarily a course in the short story.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 101. Two hours a week for the first semester.* MISS MANWARING, MISS CRAIG.

302. SHORT THEMES. This course is a continuation of course 301. It may be elected separately in the second semester. The aim of this course is by practice in writing briefly on many sorts of subjects to increase suppleness and precision of style, with especial consideration of diction and sentence form and rhythm; and to develop a keener sense of the excellences of many kinds of writing. Short themes, averaging 500 words weekly. Reading and class discussion of the theory and practice of various writers.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 101. Two hours a week for the second semester.* MISS MANWARING, MISS CRAIG.

303. THE THEORY AND HISTORY OF CRITICISM. Lectures on the critical theory of Plato and Aristotle and on the more important English and French critics.

*Open to juniors and seniors. One hour a week for a year.*

MISS HART.

304. ADVANCED COURSE IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION. Studies in exposition, description, and narration, with one piece of dramatization or an original play. An opportunity will be given once each semester to correct some freshmen themes, under the criticism of the instructor. Frequent practice in writing.

*Open to seniors who have completed course 203 or 206 followed by 204, or 207, or 301. 302, or by special permission of the instructor, 303. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS HART.

## FRENCH

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS : HENRIETTE ANDRIEU,<sup>4</sup> AGRÉGÉE DE L'UNIVERSITÉ.

(CHAIRMAN, SECOND SEMESTER.)

MARGUERITE MESPOULET, AGRÉGÉE DE L'UNIVERSITÉ.

RUTH ELVIRA CLARK, LITT.D. (CHAIRMAN, FIRST SEMESTER.)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS : DOROTHY WARNER DENNIS,<sup>3</sup> B.A., DIPL. E.U.

MARGUERITE BRÉCHAILLE, AGRÉGÉE DE L'UNIVERSITÉ.

LOUISE BULKLEY DILLINGHAM, PH.D.

VISITING PROFESSOR : JOSÉPHINE RAS, AGRÉGÉE DE L'UNIVERSITÉ.

VISITING LECTURER : MADELEINE LALANNE,<sup>6</sup> C.S. (ANGLAIS.)

INSTRUCTORS : LUCIENNE FOUBERT CHAMBERLIN, C.S. (PARTIE FRANÇAISE.)

ANNE MARIE PORÉE, B.A., P.F.E.

ANDRÉE BRUEL, LIC. ÈS LET., DIPL. E.S.

**All courses beginning with course 101 are conducted in French.**

101‡. ELEMENTARY COURSE. FRENCH PHONETICS, GRAMMAR, COMPOSITION, READING, EXERCISES IN SPEAKING, AND DICTATION. The course includes (1) a practical study of French pronunciation, phonetic drill; (2) the practical study of French grammar; (3) readings on French life and French institutions. Constant oral drill and frequent written work.

*Open to all undergraduates. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS PORÉE.

102‡. INTERMEDIATE COURSE. FRENCH PHONETICS, SYNTAX, COMPOSITION; READINGS FROM CONTEMPORARY AUTHORS OF NOTE; EXERCISES IN SPEAKING; WRITING FROM DICTATION. The course includes (1) a practical

<sup>2</sup>Absent on leave.

<sup>4</sup>Absent on leave for the first semester.

<sup>6</sup>Appointed for the first semester only.

‡First-year French may not be counted toward the B.A. degree if taken after the sophomore year, nor second-year French if taken after the junior year. French 101 and German 101 may not both be counted toward the B.A. degree.



study of French pronunciation with phonetic drill; (2) a systematic review of syntax introductory to theme writing and oral narrative; (3) selected readings—prepared and sight—from modern writers. Constant oral drill and frequent written work.

*Open to all students who have completed course 101, or present two units in French for admission. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS PORÉE.

103. THIRD FRENCH COURSE. The aim of this course is to prepare students for more advanced work in language and in literature. The course includes a careful study of pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar, varied reading selected from literary masterpieces and application of the lecture *expliquée* methods. It affords opportunity for constant practice in the written and the spoken language. Frequent exercises and themes.

*Open to students who present three units in French for admission or have completed course 102. Three hours a week for a year*

MISS BRÉCHAILLE, MISS DILLINGHAM, MISS RAS,  
MISS LALANNE, MRS. CHAMBERLIN, MISS BRUEL.

201. PRACTICAL FRENCH; TRANSLATION, THEMES, AND ORAL COMPOSITION. This course emphasizes fluency and flexibility in the use of the language. Together with the various kinds of work enumerated, it includes the careful study of selected passages of prose and poetry (*lecture expliquée*) and more extensive reading.

*Open to students who have completed course 103 or present four units in French for admission and, on recommendation of the department, to students who have completed course 102. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS DILLINGHAM, MRS. CHAMBERLIN, MISS BRUEL.

202. COMPOSITION, TRANSLATION, GRAMMAR. Weekly written exercises. The object of the course is to provide additional practice in the written and spoken language.

*Open to students who have completed course 103. One hour a week for a year.*

MISS CLARK.

203. HISTORY OF FRENCH LITERATURE. A survey course, with illustrative reading. Intended primarily for students who do not expect to major in French. More ground is covered than in course 204. Class discussion of selected masterpieces, short papers, outside reading. First semester; a brief study of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance; the seventeenth century; second semester: the eighteenth century and the first half of the nineteenth.

*Open to students who have completed course 103 with credit and exceptionally, on recommendation of the department, to students who*

*have completed 102. This course is not open to students who have completed or are taking course 204. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS CLARK.

204. HISTORY OF FRENCH LITERATURE. A survey course, with illustrative reading. Intended primarily for students who expect to major in French. Emphasis on method rather than on comprehensiveness, in view of ulterior work.

*Open to students who have completed course 103 with credit and who intend to major in French. This course is not open to students who have completed or are taking course 203. Three hours a week for a year.*

MRS. ANDRIEU, MISS BRÉCHAILLE, MISS RAS, MISS LALANNE.

301. THE CLASSICAL PERIOD OF FRENCH LITERATURE. The main object of the course is the study of the development of French classical literature and of French society. Special importance is given to the works of Descartes, Pascal; La Rochefoucauld, La Bruyère, Bossuet; Madame de Sévigné, Madame de Lafayette; La Fontaine, Boileau; Corneille, Racine, Molière. Outside reading, written exercises.

*Open to students who have completed course 201 with credit, or course 203 or 204 and to seniors who have completed or are taking three hours of grade II. Three hours a week for a year.*

First Semester, MISS LALANNE.

Second Semester, MRS. ANDRIEU.

302. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE. (Not given in 1927-28.) The aim of this course is to trace the development of the esprit philosophique, and to show the gradual change that appears in this century. While other authors will be taken up, the course will stress the work of Montesquieu, Voltaire and Rousseau. Class discussion of selected master-pieces.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 203 or 204. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS CLARK.

304. CONVERSATION. Oral reports, reviews, and discussion of important books. The aim of the course is twofold: practice in the use of the spoken language, and a brief study of the France of today and of French institutions.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking a grade II course. Two hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS MESPOULET, MISS RAS.

309. CONVERSATION. The aim of the course is the same as in 304 but another subject will be studied and different books will be assigned.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking a grade II course and to students who have completed course 304. Two hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS MESPOULET, MISS RAS.

305. INTENSIVE READING. The work of this course will consist of the intensive study of one subject. In 1927-28, the subject chosen will be: History of the French Novel with special emphasis on the evolution of the "genre" and on those periods not touched upon in other courses given the same year.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 203 or 204 or who are taking a grade III course. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS BRÉCHAILLE, MISS RAS.

306. NINETEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE. Romanticism. A study of the evolution and main theories of the romantic movement in French literature together with that of the great masters of that period of prose and verse.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 301, or 302, or 305, and, on recommendation of the department, to students who have completed course 203 or 204. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS MESPOULET.

307. CONTEMPORARY FRENCH LITERATURE. A study of the poets and of the prose writers from the end of the nineteenth century up to the present time.

*Open to seniors who have completed course 301 or 302 or 305 or 306. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS MESPOULET.

308. STUDIES IN LANGUAGE. Advanced composition and translation.

*Open to juniors and seniors who are taking a grade III course, and, on recommendation of the department, to students who have completed a grade II course. Two hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS BRÉCHAILLE.

310. STUDIES IN LANGUAGE. The aim of this course is the same as in 308 but different subjects and texts will be studied.

*Open to juniors and seniors who are taking a grade III course, or have completed course 308, and, on recommendation of the department, to students having completed a grade II course.*

MISS BRÉCHAILLE.

321. OLD FRENCH. (Not given in 1927-28.)

*Open to graduate students who have completed twelve year-hours of college French, and, on recommendation of the department, to seniors who have completed the same amount of work. Three hours a week for a year.*

## GEOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY

PROFESSOR : MARY JEAN LANIER, Ph.D. (CHAIRMAN.)  
 ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR : MARGARET TERRELL PARKER, M.A.  
 INSTRUCTORS : RUTH ALLEN DOGGETT, M.S.  
                   RUSSELL GIBSON,<sup>1</sup> M.A.  
                   CAREY GARDINER CRONEIS, M.S.  
 ASSISTANT : OLIVE FLORENCE APPLE, B.S.

One year of the science requirement may be met by course 101, or by course 201 followed in the same year either by 202 or 301. The other courses offered count toward a major in the department, but may not be used to satisfy the science requirement.

101. GENERAL GEOLOGY. First Semester—Physiography. A study of the work which wind, waves, rivers, glaciers, volcanoes, and earth movements have done and are doing to shape the earth's surface. This study explains the origin of hills and valleys, of plains, plateaus and mountains, of continents and ocean basins, and makes clear the ways in which these surface features have affected man's life. Second Semester—Historical Geology. The origin of the earth and the evolution of the earth and the life on it from the time of its origin until the present.

*Open to all undergraduates. Six periods a week: in general, three of lecture or discussion and three of laboratory or field work, counting three hours a week for a year.*

MISS LANIER, MISS PARKER, MISS DOGGETT,  
 MR. CRONEIS, MISS APPLE.

## Geology

201. EARTH EVOLUTION. The origin and evolution of the earth and the life on it as revealed by a study of the rocks of past geologic ages and the fossils they contain. The study includes an explanation of the earth's present surface features, and of the processes by which they have been formed and are now being modified.

*Open to juniors and seniors. Not open to students who have completed course 101. Three class periods and one two-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS PARKER, MISS APPLE.

202. ECONOMIC MINERALOGY. A study of the minerals which are noteworthy either because they are essential constituents of rocks, or because they are of value economically. The treatment will include a study of the principles of crystallography; the sight recognition of min-

<sup>1</sup>Appointed for the second semester only.

erals by means of their physical properties; the mode of occurrence of those minerals; the uses to which they are put industrially; the geographic location of important mineral deposits, with emphasis upon political control of mineral resources.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or 201. Three periods a week for lecture or laboratory work, with an additional two-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS DOGGETT.

207. **ADVANCED GEOLOGY.** A more advanced study than can be undertaken in course 101 of various problems in geology, chiefly structural and dynamic. Such topics as sedimentation, folding, fracturing, earthquakes, vulcanism and metamorphism, theories as to the earth's age and origin are given detailed treatment.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or 201. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS DOGGETT.

301. **FIELD GEOLOGY.** Advanced field study of the region including the Boston Basin and areas immediately surrounding it. The course attempts to train the student to determine and to interpret independently the physiographic and structural geology of the region studied. It deals further with the relation between the physical features of the area and its economic and commercial development.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 101 and a course of grade II, or course 201. One three-period lecture or laboratory appointment, or one afternoon in the field with independent field work related to the student's special problem, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*

MR. GIBSON.

305. **SEMINAR IN GEOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY.** (Sec GEOGRAPHY 305.)

306. **PALEONTOLOGY.** The course deals with the facts and problems of organic evolution, as revealed by the life of past geologic ages. By means of a study of fossils, the steps in the development from simple, generalized life forms to more complex and specialized types are traced. The effects of physical environment upon life development are emphasized.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed Geology 101 and either Zoology 101 or Botany 201 or a course of grade II in Geology. One three-period appointment for lectures, class discussion, and laboratory work, with independent laboratory assignments, counting three hours a week for the first semester.*

MR. CRONEIS.

### Geography

206. CONSERVATION OF OUR NATURAL RESOURCES. (Not given in 1927-28.) A study of the natural resources of the United States and the efficient use of these resources. The course includes the study of the need for reducing soil waste, reclaiming swamp and arid lands, increasing agricultural production and conserving mineral fuels and metals, and of the methods of attaining these results. The course further deals with problems of forest protection, water supply, control of water power, and the use of inland waterways. The course helps to establish principles of good citizenship.

*Open to juniors and seniors, and to sophomores who have completed course 101. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MISS LANIER.

208. THE GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE. A study of man's adjustment to physical environment in Europe. The topography of Europe is explained in the light of the geologic history of the continent. The basic principles controlling European climate are considered. These studies are used as the background for understanding the early rise of civilization in Europe, the distribution of races, the origin of the various political units, and the economic development of Europe as a whole. Certain selected nations are then given further detailed study.

*Open to juniors and seniors, and to sophomores who have completed course 101 or who are majoring in History. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MISS PARKER.

209. THE ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICA. A study of man's economic activities as related to environmental factors in the major geographic regions of North America. The objective of the course is to develop a clear conception of the elements of the natural environment, such as climate, topography, soils, surface and underground waters, mineral resources, native vegetation, and to emphasize in the regions studied the important adjustments which man has made to these elements.

*Open to juniors and seniors, and to sophomores who have completed course 101 or who are majoring in History. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MISS LANIER.

304. THE GEOGRAPHY OF SOUTH AMERICA. A study of the physiographic features, climates, and resources of South America; the influence of these factors upon the colonization of the continent by Europeans, upon the formation of independent political units, and upon the present and possible future economic development of the various countries.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 101 and a course of grade II in the department, or course 201; by permission to*



*students of South American history. Three hours a week for the first semester.*  
MISS LANIER.

305. SEMINAR IN GEOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY. (Not offered in 1927-28.) The course begins with a study of the methods of individual research. Early in the course a selected topic is assigned to each student for investigation and reports of the individual work are presented weekly. The student may choose a geographic problem or a geologic problem as she prefers.

*Open to graduate students and to approved seniors. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

307. THE HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES. An analysis of the relations between the natural environment and the settlement and development of the country. The adjustments to varied environments in connection with the westward expansion of the American people. An interpretation in selected areas of readjustments made from time to time in response to the changing significance of some element or elements in the environment. A geographic background to American history.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 209, and by permission to students of American history. Three hours a week for the first semester.*  
MISS LANIER.

308. PROBLEMS IN THE GEOGRAPHY OF EURASIA. A geographic study of selected regions of Europe and Asia (exclusive of countries given detailed treatment in course 208). Students will interpret independently in so far as possible the human response to physical environment in each region. The course gives opportunity to apply independently geographic principles developed in earlier regional courses, as well as to gain familiarity with new territory and to study interesting contrasts between oriental and western civilizations.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 208. Three hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS PARKER.

309. CLIMATES OF THE WORLD. (Not given in 1927-28.) A course designed to give an understanding of the major types of climate and of their distribution in the several continents; to show the significance of climate as a factor in the economic activities of a region and in the trade between different regions.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed at least one regional course in geography. Three hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS LANIER.

## GERMAN

PROFESSOR : NATALIE WIPPLINGER, PH.D. (CHAIRMAN.)  
 ASSISTANT PROFESSORS : EDDA TILLE,<sup>3</sup> PH.D.  
                                   ODA IRMTRUD FRIEDLIND LOHMEYER, PH.D.  
 INSTRUCTORS : ELISABETH BIEWEND.  
                           MARIA SALDITT, PH.D.  
 ASSISTANT : GERTRUD GÜNTHER, B.A.

101‡. ELEMENTARY COURSE. GRAMMAR, READING, ORAL AND WRITTEN EXERCISES. The texts used in this course are made the basis for a study of grammatical forms and rules, for speaking exercises and composition work.

*Open to all students. Three hours a week for a year.*

MRS. BIEWEND, MISS SALDITT, MISS GÜNTHER.

102‡. ELEMENTARY COURSE. READING, FREE REPRODUCTION, WRITTEN AND ORAL EXERCISES, SHORT THEMES, MEMORIZING OF POEMS.

*Open to all students who have completed course 101 or present two units in German for admission. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS LOHMEYER, MRS. BIEWEND, MISS SALDITT.

103. GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION. (Not offered in 1927-28.) Review of elementary grammar and study of more advanced grammar.

*Open to freshmen who present three units in German for admission, and required in connection with course 104. Course 103 cannot be taken without course 104. One hour a week for a year.*

MISS LOHMEYER.

104. OUTLINE HISTORY OF GERMAN LITERATURE. (Not offered in 1927-28.) The object of this course is to furnish the student with the vocabulary necessary for the reading and discussion of literature, and to give her a general historical background for the more detailed study of German literature in subsequent courses.

*Open to freshmen who present three units in German for admission, and required in connection with course 103. Course 104 cannot be taken without course 103. Two hours a week for a year.*

MISS LOHMEYER.

201. GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION. The aim of this course is to give the student practice in oral and written expression.

*Open to students who have completed course 102, in 1927-28 open also to students who present three units in German for admission, and required*

<sup>3</sup>Absent on leave.

‡First-year German may not be counted toward the B.A. degree if taken after the sophomore year, nor second-year German if taken after the junior year. German 101 and French 101 may not *both* be counted toward the B.A. degree.

*of those taking course 202. Course 201 cannot be taken without course 202. One hour a week for a year.* MISS WIPPLINGER, MISS LOHMEYER.

202. HISTORY OF GERMAN LITERATURE. The course consists of discussions, reading, and occasional lectures on the history of German literature before Goethe. The aim of the course is to trace the parallel development of the language, literature, social conditions, and religious ideals of the times.

*Open to students who have completed course 102, in 1927-28 open also to students who present three units in German for admission, and required in connection with course 201. Course 202 cannot be taken without course 201. Two hours a week for a year.* MISS WIPPLINGER, MISS LOHMEYER.

204. SCHILLER'S LIFE AND WORKS (Introductory Course). Lectures, discussions. Study of Schiller's life and some of his important dramatic works.

*Open to students who have completed courses 103, 104, or 201, 202. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MISS LOHMEYER.

205. GOETHE'S LIFE AND WORKS (Introductory Course). Lectures, discussions. Study of the principal characteristics of Goethe's life and works to the time of his literary co-operation with Schiller.

*Open to students who have completed course 204. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MISS LOHMEYER.

207. MODERN GERMAN IDIOM. This course is designed to aid the student in acquiring a larger working vocabulary. Modern German texts are used as a basis of study. Constant oral and frequent written practice.

*Open to students taking other work in German, who have completed courses 103, 104, or 201, 202, and by special permission to those who have completed course 102. One hour a week for a year.*

MISS LOHMEYER.

301. THE GERMAN NOVEL. Historical development of the German novel since Goethe.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking three hours of grade II. Two hours a week for a year.* MISS LOHMEYER.

302. HISTORY OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE. (Not offered in 1927-28.) This course aims to give a fuller and more thorough understanding of modern German through the study of its historical development. Text-book: Behagel's *Die deutsche Sprache*.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed three hours of grade II and are taking other work in German. One hour a week for a year.*

MISS TILLE.

303. MIDDLE HIGH GERMAN (Introductory Course). (Not offered in 1927-28.) Survey of Middle High German forms and sounds. Translation of Middle High German epic and lyric poetry into the modern idiom.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed at least three hours of grade II. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

304. GOETHE'S FAUST, PART I. Study of the pre-Goethean development of the Faust legend in its more important literary forms. Close study of the text of Goethe's *Faust*, Part I.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed courses 204.205. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MISS WIPPLINGER.

305. THE GERMAN ROMANTIC SCHOOL. A study of the development and spirit of the German Romantic School.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 304. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MISS WIPPLINGER.

306. LESSING AS DRAMATIST AND CRITIC. (Not offered in 1927-28.) Treatment of Lessing's critical work in literature, theology, and æsthetics.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 304. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MISS TILLE.

307. GOETHE, ADVANCED COURSE (Seminary Course). Study of Goethe's lyrics, ballads, later dramas, parts of *Faust II*, *Wilhelm Meister*.

*Open to seniors who have completed course 304 and at least one other three-hour semester course of grade III; students not taking course 304 till the senior year, may by special permission enter course 307. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MISS WIPPLINGER.

308. NINETEENTH CENTURY DRAMA. Special study of Kleist, Grillparzer, Hebbel, Ibsen, Hauptmann, and others; their relation to classic and romantic art, and to the social and philosophical problems of the century.

*Open to seniors who have completed course 307. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MISS WIPPLINGER.

309. SCHILLER AS PHILOSOPHER AND WRITER ON ÆSTHETICS (Seminary Course). (Not offered in 1927-28.) Study of Schiller through his correspondence with Körner, Goethe, etc., and through his philosophic poems and essays.

*Open to seniors who have completed course 204 and at least three hours of grade III. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

310. GOTHIC. (Not offered in 1927-28.)

*Open to graduates and to seniors by permission of the instructor. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

### 311. GERMAN LYRIC POETRY IN THE NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed courses 201, 202, and are taking another course in the department. One hour a week for a year.*

MISS WIPPLINGER.

## GREEK

PROFESSOR : KATHARINE MAY EDWARDS,<sup>2</sup> PH.D.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR : HELEN HULL LAW, PH.D. (CHAIRMAN.)

INSTRUCTOR : MARY CRAIG NEEDLER, PH.D.

101. BEGINNING GREEK. The aim of the course is to cover in one year the fundamental facts of Greek grammar with practice in reading and writing. The text-book is Allen's *First Year in Greek*. The longer selections for reading are from Plato, but quotations from other masterpieces of prose and poetry are included.

*Open to all students. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS LAW.

201. SECOND YEAR GREEK. First semester: Plato, *Apology* and selections from other dialogues. Second semester: Homer, First three books of the *Iliad* and selections.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or present two units in Greek for admission. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS NEEDLER.

202. PLATO: APOLOGY AND SELECTIONS FROM OTHER DIALOGUES; HOMER: ODYSSEY (six or seven books); EURIPIDES: ONE DRAMA. (Not given in 1927-28.)

*Open to students who present three units in Greek for admission. Three hours a week for a year.*

203. GREEK LITERATURE IN ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS. The class will read in translation selections from the works of the Greek poets, from Homer to Theocritus. Lectures on the development of Greek literature and class-discussions will accompany the reading. Special emphasis will be placed upon Greek drama, and as many plays as possible will be read and studied. This course may not be counted toward a major in Greek.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed one full course in Greek, or Art, or English Literature. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS LAW.

204. CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY. The more important myths of the classical period will be studied in relation to the literature, art and religion of

<sup>2</sup>Absent on Sabbatical leave.

ancient times and their influence on the literatures of succeeding periods. This course may not be counted toward a major in Greek.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed one full course in Greek, or Art, or English Literature. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MISS LAW

301. GREEK DRAMA. Reading and study of dramas of Æschylus, Sophocles and Euripides, at least one of each, preceded by rapid reading, partly in class, of selections from prose authors.

*Open to students who have completed course 201 or 202. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS NEEDLER.

302. GREEK LYRIC POETRY. Special study of the poems of Sappho and Alcæus; Pindar and Bacchylides; Theocritus. Lectures on development of Greek lyric poetry.

*Open to students who have completed course 301. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS NEEDLER.

303. HOMERIC SEMINARY. (Not offered in 1927-28.) Critical study of selected portions of the *Iliad*, with discussions and lectures on special problems.

*Open to students who have completed course 301. Three hours a week for a year.*

304. GREEK DIALECTS. (Not offered in 1927-28.) A comparative study of the Greek dialects, their characteristics and their relations to each other, with reading and study of inscriptions and selected texts.

*Open to students who have completed one full course of grade III. Three hours a week for a year.*

305. MODERN GREEK. (Not offered in 1927-28.) The course has two objects: first, a practical one, to give some acquaintance with the spoken and written Greek of today; second, a linguistic one, to trace the historical development of the language from classical times to the present.

*Open to students who have completed one full course of grade III. One hour a week for a year.*

306. INTRODUCTION TO THE SCIENCE OF LANGUAGE. (Not offered in 1927-28.) Lectures on the origin and nature of language and the principles of its life and growth; outline studies in phonetics; classification of languages; groups of the Indo-European languages with chief characteristics.

*Open to seniors and juniors who have had one year of Greek. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

307. GREEK HISTORIANS. Special study of the history of Greece in the fifth century from the Greek historians: the Persian war from Herodotus;



the development of the Athenian Empire and the Peloponnesian War from Thucydides with collateral reading from Plutarch, Aristotle and Æschylus (*Persians*) and some important historical inscriptions.

*Open to students who have completed course 301. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS NEEDLER.

For courses in the study of Greek Testament see Biblical History.

## HISTORY

- PROFESSORS : JULIA SWIFT ORVIS, PH.D.  
MABEL ELISABETH HODDER, PH.D.  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS : EDNA VIRGINIA MOFFETT, PH.D. (CHAIRMAN.)  
EDWARD ELY CURTIS, PH.D.  
JUDITH BLOW WILLIAMS,<sup>3</sup> PH.D.  
BARNETTE MILLER,<sup>3</sup> PH.D.  
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR : LOUISE OVERACKER, PH.D.  
INSTRUCTORS : WALDO EMERSON PALMER, B.A.  
ELVA CHRISTINE TOOKER, M.A.  
LECTURER : SHUMING TSWAN LIU,<sup>7</sup> M.A.

103. HISTORY OF WESTERN EUROPE FROM THE FIFTH CENTURY TO THE CONGRESS OF VIENNA. A general survey of the history of Western Europe from the decline of Rome to 1815. The course aims to train students in methods of historical work and to furnish a background for the detailed study of particular periods.

*Open to all undergraduates. This course is prerequisite to later election. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS ORVIS, MRS. HODDER.  
MISS MOFFETT, MR. PALMER, MISS TOOKER.

201. HISTORY OF EUROPE SINCE THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. This course includes (1) an introductory discussion of the condition of France on the eve of the Revolution; (2) a study of the Revolution and the Napoleonic Era; (3) a study of the influence of revolutionary ideas in the subsequent history of Europe.

*Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors who have completed one full course in History. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS ORVIS.

202. CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND TO 1399. (Not offered in 1927-28.) A study of the development of English constitutional government as an expression of the character of the English people. The course deals with Germanic origins, and with the development of English thought along constitutional lines to the close of the Plantagenet period.

*Open to students who have completed one full course in History. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MISS MOFFETT.

203. CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND FROM 1399 TO THE PRESENT TIME. (Not offered in 1927-28.) A study of the later development

<sup>3</sup>Absent on leave.

<sup>7</sup>Appointed for the second semester only.

of the English constitution, the rise of party and cabinet government, and the actual working of the constitution today.

*Open to students who have completed one full course in History. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MISS MOFFETT.

204. HISTORY OF ROME. This course offers a general survey of Roman History. The attempt is made to present the problems of recent scholarship in the study of the earlier period, but the main emphasis is placed upon the later Republic and the Empire. Particular attention will be given to economic and social conditions, and to the development of the Roman system of government.

*Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors who have completed one college course in History, or who are giving special attention to Latin or Greek or Economics. Three hours a week for a year.* MRS. HODDER.

205. COLONIAL AMERICA. This course deals with the foundation and growth of the British empire in America. Emphasis is laid upon British colonial policy and administration, and upon the causes and course of the American Revolution.

*Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors who have completed or are taking a full course in History. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MR. CURTIS.

207. GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPEAN HISTORY. (Not offered in 1927-28.) The object of the course is to strengthen the connection between events and localities, emphasizing the geographical setting of events already studied or to be studied in other courses in the department.

*Open to all seniors, and to juniors and sophomores who have completed or are taking one full course in History or Geography 208. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MISS MOFFETT.

208. INTERNATIONAL POLITICS: THE NEAR EAST. (Not given in 1927-28.) A general view of international relations in the Near East since the Congress of Berlin, with special reference to treaty settlements since 1918, and to present conditions.

*Open to students who have completed one full course in History. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MISS MILLER.

209. POLITICAL HISTORY OF RUSSIA FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE PRESENT. (Not offered in 1927-28.) This course includes a study of (1) the forces which made Russia a world power, (2) the development and policy of the autocracy, and (3) the struggle for freedom, culminating in the revolution of 1917, and (4) the existing régime.

*Open to all seniors, and to juniors who have completed or are taking another course in History. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MISS ORVIS.

210. **MEDIAEVAL LIFE AND INSTITUTIONS.** The aim of the course is to show the points of contact and of difference between the modern spirit and the mediæval, as well as to serve as a background for the study of modern history, or of mediæval art or literature. It emphasizes those phases of mediæval life which have left the strongest impress, and deals with some of the great personalities whose work is still vital. A few mediæval sources are read.

*Open to students who have completed course 103. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS MOFFETT.

213. **HISTORY OF ENGLAND AND GREATER BRITAIN.** A general survey of English History with especial emphasis upon those political, social and economic forces which have led to the expansion of England and to the position and problems of the British Empire of today.

*Open to sophomores, juniors and seniors who have completed one full course in History. Three hours a week for a year.* MR. PALMER.

214. **THE RISE OF THE LATIN-AMERICAN REPUBLICS.** After surveying the exploration and conquest of the New World by the Spaniards, this course treats Spanish colonial policy with a view to explaining the causes of the revolutionary movement. The latter part of the course is devoted to the wars of liberation and the emergence of the present republics.

*Open to students who have completed course 103. Also open without prerequisite to sophomores, juniors, and seniors who are majoring in Spanish, and to students who have completed or are taking Geography 304. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MR. CURTIS.

215. **INTERNATIONAL POLITICS: THE FAR EAST.** A study of the Orient in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, with special reference to the political and commercial interests of Europe and America.

*Open to students who have completed one full course in History. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MR. LIU.

301. **HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES FROM 1787 TO THE PRESENT TIME.** A study of the formation and development of the constitution of the United States, with special reference to controlling forces, such as the organization of parties, the growth of democracy, the rise of the slave power, the political effect of the development of the West.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed one full course and have completed or are taking a second course in History. Three hours a week for a year.* MR. CURTIS.

302†. **EUROPE IN RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION.** A study of the intellectual, religious, and social life of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. In the first semester the Renaissance in Italy and France is

†History 302 will alternate with History 309.

emphasized, and in the second semester the Reformation and the Age of Elizabeth.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed two full courses in History, or one course in History and two courses in Art. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS MOFFETT.

304‡. ENGLAND UNDER THE TUDORS AND STUARTS. (Not offered in 1927-28.) This course deals with the Renaissance and Reformation in England, with Puritanism and the accompanying democratic ideals, with the constitutional struggles of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, and with those social and economic changes that were initial to the founding of the British Empire.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed two full courses in History. Three hours a week for a year.* MRS. HODDER.

305. DIPLOMATIC HISTORY OF EUROPE SINCE 1740. This course includes (1) a review of the period 1648-1740; (2) the age of Frederick II; (3) a Survey of the Revolutionary and Napoleonic period; (4) the age of Bismarck and its results.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed two full courses in History. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS ORVIS.

306. GROWTH OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. (Not offered in 1927-28.) This course includes (1) a historical review of the development of the empire; (2) a study of the changes of colonial policy; (3) a study of colonial administration; and (4) a discussion of present colonial and imperial problems.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed two full courses in History. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

307. AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS. This course deals with the most significant diplomatic problems which have arisen as the result of war, westward expansion, the growth of foreign commerce, immigration, and the acquisition of colonial possessions. The origin of important treaties, the development of the Monroe Doctrine, and the evolution of the United States into a world power will be traced.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed two full courses in History. Three hours a week for a year.* MR. CURTIS.

308. HISTORY OF POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS. (Not offered in 1927-28.) This is an introductory course in the comparative study of the origin, character, development, and aim of political institutions.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed two full courses in History. Three hours a week for a year.*

‡History 304 will alternate with History 310.

309†. SELECTED STUDIES IN MEDIÆVAL HISTORY. (Not offered in 1927-28.) The course is designed to give training in methods of historical research, using the mediæval period as a field.

*Open to graduates, seniors, and approved juniors who have completed course 103 and one other full course in the department. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS MOFFETT.

310‡. THE DEVELOPMENT OF THOUGHT FROM CLASSIC TIMES THROUGH THE MIDDLE AGES: A STUDY OF THE EVOLUTION OF THE MEDIÆVAL MIND. This course treats of Greek thought and its expression, its transformation in Latin hands, the culture of the early Christian centuries, and the later development of the mediæval genius.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 103 and one other three-hour course in History. Three hours a week for a year.*

MRS. HODDER.

311. SOCIAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY OF EUROPE. (Not offered in 1927-28.) A course in the evolution of civilization, tracing the development of culture from early times through the rise of the Mediterranean civilizations, the Middle Ages, the Renaissance and modern times, and covering the more important phases of social, economic and intellectual life.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed two full courses in History. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS WILLIAMS.

### Courses in Government

The courses in Government are arranged to meet the needs of three groups of students: those intending to do graduate work in Government or Law; those desiring to supplement their work in History, Economics, or Sociology with a knowledge of Government; students in other fields who wish to be prepared to take an intelligent part in the political activities of their communities after college.

206. INTRODUCTION TO GOVERNMENT. A survey of fundamental political conceptions, followed by a study of the governments of the United States, England, France, Germany and Russia. This course is designed to meet the needs of those who plan to take only one year's work in Government, also to serve as a foundation for more advanced courses.

*Open to all seniors, and to juniors and sophomores who have completed, or are taking, History 103 or Economics 101. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS OVERACKER.

†History 309 will alternate with History 302.

‡History 310 will alternate with History 304.

317. LAW AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE. The nature, sources, and sanction of law; fundamental principles of English and American jurisprudence; the organization of the courts; the judicial process; the jury system.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed one full course and have completed or are taking a second course in History. For one History course a course in Economics may be substituted. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS OVERACKER.

312†. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW IN THE UNITED STATES. The Constitution as interpreted by the Supreme Court. General principles will be developed through a study of the more important cases dealing with the division of powers between the national government and the states, taxation, interstate commerce, due process of law, and the police power.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed one full course and who have completed or are taking a second course in History. For one course in History a course in Economics may be substituted. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS OVERACKER.

313†. INTERNATIONAL LAW. (Not offered in 1927-28.) Nature and scope of international law and its relation to municipal law; the rights and duties of states in peace and war; international law and the League of Nations; international law and the World Court.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed one full course and who have completed or are taking a second course in History. For one History course a course in Economics may be substituted. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS OVERACKER.

314. SELECTED PROBLEMS IN GOVERNMENT. (Not offered in 1927-28.) The course will deal with special problems from a comparative viewpoint. Such questions as the status and functions of second chambers, the position of the civil service, proportional representation, the government of dependencies, and international administration will be considered in the light of actual and proposed solutions in different countries.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed two full courses in History. Three hours a week for a year.*

315. MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION. This course is designed to familiarize the student with the relation of the city to the state; the various types of city government; and with such administrative problems as the protection of life, health and property, education, raising and spending money, the control of public utilities, city planning.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed one full course and have completed or are taking a second course in History. For one course*

†History 312 will alternate with History 313.



*in History a course in Economics or Sociology may be substituted. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS OVERACKER.

316. POLITICAL PARTIES AND ELECTORAL PROBLEMS. The nature of political parties; party organizations, activities and campaign methods; reform movements; public opinion and party leadership; the true functions of parties; party responsibility.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed one full course and have completed or are taking a second course in History. For one course in History a course in Economics or Sociology may be substituted. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS OVERACKER.

## HYGIENE AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- PROFESSORS : WILLIAM SKARSTROM, M.D., M.P.E.  
EUGENE CLARENCE HOWE, PH.D.  
RUTH ELLIOTT, PH.D. (CHAIRMAN.)
- RESIDENT PHYSICIAN : ELIZABETH LOUISE BROYLES, M.D.
- HEALTH OFFICER : MARY FISHER DEKRUIF, M.D.
- LECTURER : ERNST HERMANN.
- INSTRUCTORS : MARGARET JOHNSON.  
CHARLOTTE GENEVIEVE MACEWAN, B.S.  
FANNY GARRISON, B.A.  
JOSEPHINE LANGWORTHY RATHBONE, M.A.  
ELEANOR CLIFTON, M.A.  
GERTRUDE JOYCE CRAN.  
GRACE ELIZABETH TIGARD, B.A.
- LABORATORY ASSISTANT : FLORENCE HEDWIG KNAUF, B.A.
- ASSISTANTS : ANNIE CHAPIN STEDMAN.  
EMILY PERRY MACKINNON, B.A.
- RECORDER : MARION DOROTHY JAKUES, B.A.
- LIBRARIAN : AGNES EMMA DODGE.
- SECRETARY : ANNA ELIZABETH ANDERSON.
- SPECIAL LECTURERS : FOSTER STANDISH KELLOGG, M.D.  
LECTURER ON PELVIC HYGIENE.  
WALTER B. LANCASTER, M.D.  
LECTURER ON VISUAL HYGIENE.  
GLENN WILLIS LAWRENCE, D.M.D.  
LECTURER ON ORAL HYGIENE.  
ANDREW ROY MACAUSLAND, M.D.  
LECTURER ON ORTHOPEDICS.  
WILLIAM RUSSELL MACAUSLAND, M.D.  
LECTURER ON ORTHOPEDICS.  
WILLIAM EMERSON PREBLE, B.A., M.D.  
LECTURER ON INTERNAL MEDICINE.  
HARRY CAESAR SOLOMON, M.D.  
LECTURER ON THE HYGIENE OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.  
HAROLD GRANT TOBEY, M.D.  
LECTURER ON OTOLARYNGOLOGY.  
HARVEY PARKER TOWLE, M.D.  
LECTURER ON THE HYGIENE OF THE SKIN.

### I. Courses Prescribed for the Certificate of the Department

(1) A two years' course especially designed for the training of teachers of hygiene and physical education and leading to the certificate of the Department of Hygiene and Physical Education is offered to graduates of approved colleges. In order to be admitted to this course candidates must be without organic disease or serious functional disorder. A keen sense of rhythm is necessary, and also the ability to use the voice with ease and power. Previous

courses in Chemistry, Physics, Psychology and Education are essential. If only two of these are offered for admission, opportunity will be given in the first year to take Chemistry 101 or Physics 101, or Psychology 101 and Education 201 (second semester).\*

Courses leading to the degree of M.S. in Hygiene and Physical Education may be completed while in residence for the certificate. Detailed information will be found in the Circular of the Department or the Graduate Circular.

(2) A five years' course is offered leading to the B.A. degree and the certificate of the Department of Hygiene and Physical Education. This course is open only to candidates for the B.A. degree in residence at Wellesley College. In general, students in this course receive the B.A. degree at the end of the fourth year and complete in the fifth year the work required for the certificate. The following courses may count toward the Bachelor's degree: course 301, one and one-half hours; courses 302, 303, 321, 322, each three hours. (See page 103 for Directions for Candidates for the B.A. Degree and for the Certificate of the Department.)

### Required Courses for First-Year Students

101. GYMNASTICS. Marching—adaptation of modern military marching. Elementary to fairly advanced free-standing gymnastic exercises (including introduction to the Danish type of exercises). Elementary exercises on booms, ladders, ropes, rings, vaulting box, horse, buck, etc.

*Required of first-year students. Three hours a week in the fall and five hours in the winter.* DR. SKARSTROM, MISS CLIFTON.

102. TEAM GAMES AND SPORTS. Practice for skill, study of rules and coaching methods; fall season—baseball, basket ball and field hockey; spring season—archery, tennis, and track. Horseback riding is elective and carries a special fee.

*Required of first-year students. Six hours a week in the fall, eight hours in the spring.* MR. HOWE, MISS GARRISON, MISS CLIFTON, MISS CRAN, MISS TIGARD.

104. DANCING. Elementary rhythmic work and dramatic play for small children the first semester; folk and national dances the second semester.

*Required of first-year students. One hour a week for the first semester, two hours for the second semester.* MISS MACEWAN, MISS CRAN.

105. INTERPRETATIVE DANCING. This course aims to make the individual capable of spontaneous and artistic expression through rhythmic movement. It includes a vocabulary of steps based upon the laws of natural movement; fundamental exercises and their application; elementary principles of composition; realization and appreciation of music through movement.

*Required of first-year students. Two hours a week for a year.* MISS MACEWAN.

\*See undergraduate courses in Chemistry, Physics, Psychology, Education.

106. SYMPTOMATOLOGY AND EMERGENCIES. First Aid methods and a brief statement of the nature, causes and symptoms of the more common diseases.

*Required of first-year students. One hour a week for the second semester.* DR. DE KRUIF.

107. SWIMMING.

*Required only of students who lack reasonable facility in the common strokes and dives.* MRS. MACKINNON.

203. TECHNIQUE OF TEACHING GYMNASTICS. Lectures and quizzes on gymnastic terminology with a survey of gymnastic material, followed by preliminary practice teaching. Thorough drill on all technical devices of teaching.

*Required of first-year students. Three hours a week for a year.*

DR. SKARSTROM.

208. PLAY, PLAYGROUNDS, AND ATHLETICS. Psychology of play; forms, uses and selection of play activities. Playground management and supervision. Practice and discussion of the following activities: track and field athletics, mass games, group games, dramatic and mimetic play.

*Required of first-year students. Two hours a week for a year.*

MR. HERMANN.

212. INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION. A brief historical survey of physical education in Europe and America is used to show the relation between aims and current practice in physical education and the social needs and political ideals of different periods. Present-day objectives are discussed and the distinctive values of type activities are suggested.

*Required of first-year students. One hour a week for the first semester.*

MISS ELLIOTT.

301. MAMMALIAN ANATOMY. (Zoology 301—See Department of Zoology and Physiology.)

302. GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY. (SPECIAL COURSE FOR HYGIENE STUDENTS. Zoology 302—See Department of Zoology and Physiology.)

303. KINESIOLOGY. Lectures and recitations dealing with the anatomical mechanism of movements: the rôles of joint motion, muscular action, gravity, leverage, inertia, and internal resistance in the production and modification of gymnastic movements and their effects, as contrasted with "natural" movements. This course counts three hours toward the Bachelor's degree.

*Required of first-year students. Three hours a week for a year.*

DR. SKARSTROM.

## Required Courses for Second-Year Students

201. GYMNASTICS. Intermediate and advanced marching, gymnastic free-standing exercises (including Danish), and apparatus work.

*Required of second-year students. Two hours a week in the fall and four hours in the winter.*  
DR. SKARKSTROM, MISS CLIFTON.

202. TEAM GAMES AND SPORTS. A continuation of technique and method begun in course 102. Practice as sports officials.

*Required of second-year students. Seven hours a week in the fall and spring.*  
MR. HOWE, MISS GARRISON,  
MISS CLIFTON, MISS CRAN, MISS TIGARD,

204. DANCING. Representative clog and character dances.

*Required of second-year students. One hour a week either semester.*  
MISS CLIFTON.

205. ADVANCED INTERPRETATIVE DANCING. A continuation of course 105 with a study of adaptation for teaching purposes.

*Required of second-year students. Two hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS MACEWAN.

206. PRACTICE IN TEACHING DANCING. Lectures and practice in teaching carried on in connection with further study of aims, and principles of adaptation.

*Required of second-year students. Two hours a week for the first semester.*  
MISS MACEWAN.

207. SWIMMING.

*Required only of students who cannot pass the Red Cross Life Saving Tests or the equivalent.*  
MRS. MACKINNON.

209. APPLIED HYGIENE AND CORRECTIVE EXERCISE. First semester: prepathological conditions. Second semester: pathological conditions. Approximately 20 lectures in this course are given by orthopedic and medical specialists. Clinical demonstration of orthopedic material is given at the Carney Hospital.

*Required of second-year students. Two hours a week for a year.*  
MISS RATHBONE, DR. MACAUSLAND and other lecturers.

211. MEASUREMENTS AND GRAPHIC RECORDS. Laboratory work in the use of anthropometric and graphic instruments (used in physical examination), with practice in recording and filing; a presentation of the statistical methods of value in the solution of problems based upon anthropometric measurement.

*Required of second-year students. One hour a week for the first semester.*  
MISS RATHBONE.

213. CORRECTIVE EXERCISE AND MASSAGE. Preparation for and practice under supervision in the use of methods and exercises taught in course 209. The work is carried on with public school pupils and with college students.

*Required of second-year students. Two hours a week from September to May.*  
MISS RATHBONE, MISS GARRISON.

214. PRACTICE TEACHING. Students assist in the required sports and gymnastics of the college classes and carry on under careful supervision regular physical education work in the public schools of Wellesley.

*Required of second-year students. Six to eight hours a week for the year.*  
DR. SKARSTROM, MISS TIGARD.

215. TECHNIQUE AND PRINCIPLES OF COACHING TEAM SPORTS. A special study of the principal team sports including objectives, teaching technique and organization of time, space, equipment, group members and activities. Special attention is given also to the health aspects of various sports and to standards for sports officials.

*Required of second-year students. Two hours a week for the first semester.*  
MISS TIGARD AND SPORTS INSTRUCTORS.

304. PRINCIPLES AND PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND METHODS OF TEACHING. Study and discussion of the purposes, scope, and ideals of physical education; the character, selection, classification, arrangement, and progression of gymnastic exercises, and the principles and method of teaching.

*Required of second-year students. Two hours a week for a year.*

DR. SKARSTROM.

306. ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT. The study of procedures upon which the teaching situation depends; i. e. analysis and selection of activities, examination and grouping of pupils, testing the results of teaching, evaluation of the teacher or leader, provision of equipment, department organization. Illustrative problems are selected from those of elementary or secondary school and the college.

*Required of second-year students. Two hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS ELLIOTT.

321. APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY. The application of human physiology to the problems of hygiene and physical education. Extensive work in nutrition and growth, and in the problems of fatigue, coördination, training, and tests of condition. This course counts three hours toward the Bachelor's or Master's degree.

*Required of second-year students. Course 302 or its equivalent is a prerequisite. Three periods of lecture and recitation, and one three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for a year.*  
MR. HOWE.

## Elective Courses

108. INDOOR BASKET BALL. (Not given in 1927-28.) The technique and practice of indoor basket ball.

*Open to first and second-year students and to five-year students by arrangement. One hour a week for the first semester.*

109. GYMNASRIC APPARATUS WORK. (Not given in 1927-28.) Review and additional practice of the apparatus work given in 101 and 201.

*Open to first and second-year students and to five-year students by arrangement. One hour a week, November to May.* DR. SKARSTROM.

216. MUSIC IN RELATION TO DANCING. The purpose of this course is to furnish the basis for an intelligent appreciation of musical composition from the standpoint of the dance. It includes the principles of interpretation, emphasizes ear training, and is fully illustrated throughout with music. No special technical knowledge of music is required.

*Open to first and second-year students. One hour a week for the second semester.* MISS JOHNSON.

217. PROBLEMS OF ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION. (Not given in 1927-28.) Organization and management studied by field trips, discussion, and library investigation. Records, reports and budgets, construction and upkeep of buildings and sports fields.

*Open to first and second-year students in the department. One hour a week for the second semester.* MISS ELLIOTT.

218. MASSAGE AND PROBLEMS IN CORRECTIVE WORK. A course planned for those wishing to prepare for remedial work in schools or hospitals. Hospital or clinic work is provided.

*Open to second-year students. One hour a week for the second semester.* MISS RATHBONE, DR. MACAUSLAND.

219. DANCING. ADVANCED COMPOSITION.

*Open by permission to those students who have shown marked ability in 105. One hour a week for a year.* MISS MACEWAN.

322. HEALTH PROBLEMS OF SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY. The problems of growth, of health instruction, and environmental hygiene in the solution of which the teacher in physical education should be prepared to assist, advise or supervise. Three hours a week are devoted to lectures and three to practical work, in which the students take active part in a school health program of measurement and instruction. This course counts three hours toward the Master's degree.

*Open to students who have completed course 302 or 321. Three hours a week for a year.* MR. HOWE.



323. SEMINARY IN HYGIENE AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION. (Not offered in 1927-28.) Reading, investigation and reports on current problems in hygiene and physical education; conferences; presentation of one or more papers for discussion.

*Open to graduate students in the department by permission. One or more semester hours.*

THE DIRECTOR AND MEMBERS OF THE DEPARTMENT.

## II. Courses Open to all Undergraduates

Two hours in Hygiene and Physical Education are prescribed for the degree. One hour of this requirement is met by course 120; the second hour is met by four periods of practical work, two periods per week in the freshman year and two in the sophomore year, usually by courses 121 and 122.

Courses 124 and 125 may be required in place of 121 and 122; and course 123 may be substituted for 122. See description of courses. Except as thus provided they do not count toward the degree.

120. PERSONAL HYGIENE. The aim of this course is to present the principles of personal hygiene and public health and to develop their intelligent application to the daily living of college students and members of families and communities. Three personal conferences for each student each semester.

*Required of freshmen. One hour a week for a year.*

DR. DEKRUIF, MISS CLIFTON, MISS TIGARD.

121. GYMNASTICS, DANCING, AND SPORTS. Basket ball, crew, hockey, volley ball, golf, riding, and tennis in the fall (121F); elementary gymnastics, dancing, indoor games, riding, and clogging and tumbling in the winter (121W); baseball, crew, track athletics, archery, riding, golf, lacrosse, tennis and outdoor dancing in the spring (121S). Students needing individual attention will substitute 124 for 121W.

*Required of freshmen, two periods a week for a year, counting one-half hour toward the degree.*

MISS CLIFTON, MISS JOHNSON, MISS MACEWAN, MISS GARRISON,  
MISS CRAN, MISS TIGARD, MRS. MACKINNON, AND ASSISTANTS.

122. GYMNASTICS, DANCING, AND SPORTS. More difficult work in the activities enumerated under 121. Students needing individual attention will substitute course 125 for 122W.

*Required of sophomores who have completed course 121. Two periods a week for a year, counting one-half hour toward the degree.*

MISS CRAN, MISS JOHNSON, MISS MACEWAN, MISS GARRISON,  
MISS CLIFTON, MISS TIGARD, MRS. MACKINNON, AND ASSISTANTS.

123. GYMNASTICS.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed courses 121 and 122 or their equivalent, and by examination to sophomores who have had an*

*equivalent of courses 121 and 122. Two hours a week from November to May.*

DR. SKARSTROM, MISS JOHNSON, AND ASSISTANTS.

#### 124. CORRECTIVE EXERCISE AND APPLIED HYGIENE.

*Required in place of 121W in the case of all freshmen whose physical condition indicates the need of individualized work. Two hours a week from November to May.*

MISS RATHBONE, MISS GARRISON, AND ASSISTANTS.

#### 125. CORRECTIVE EXERCISE AND APPLIED HYGIENE.

*Required in place of 122W in the case of all sophomores whose physical condition indicates the need of individualized work. Two hours a week from November to May.*

MISS RATHBONE, MISS GARRISON, AND ASSISTANTS.

126. ORGANIZED SPORTS. Archery, baseball, basket ball, golf, field hockey, horse-back riding, rowing, tennis, volley ball, lacrosse and selected track events.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed courses 121 and 122, or their equivalent. Two hours a week in the fall and spring terms. Not to count toward the degree.*

MISS JOHNSON, MISS GARRISON, MISS CLIFTON,  
MISS CRAN, MISS TIGARD, MRS. MACKINNON,  
AND FIELD INSTRUCTORS.

127. INTERPRETATIVE DANCING. This course aims to make the individual capable of spontaneous and artistic expression through rhythmic movement. It includes a vocabulary of steps based upon the laws of natural movement; fundamental exercises and their application, elementary principles of composition; realization and appreciation of music through movement.

*Open to students of all classes who have had no previous training. Two hours a week for a year. Not to count toward the degree, but the work of the winter term may be substituted for the indoor work of course 121 or 122 by students who are qualified.*

MISS MACEWAN.

#### 128. INTERPRETATIVE DANCING. Continuation of 127.

*Open to students who have completed course 127 or an equivalent. Two hours a week for a year. Not to count toward the degree, but the work of the winter term may be substituted for the indoor work of course 121 or 122 by students who are qualified.*

MISS MACEWAN.

#### 129. INTERPRETATIVE DANCING. Advanced Composition.

*Open to those undergraduates who have shown marked ability in course 128. One hour a week for a year. Not to count toward the degree.*

MISS MACEWAN.

130. APPLIED DANCING. Fundamental exercises of dancing and their application to functional or static disorders.

*Open by permission to students whose physical condition indicates the need of individual work. Two hours a week from November to May.*

MISS MACEWAN.

**Directions for Undergraduates who are Candidates for the B.A. Degree and for the Certificate of the Department of Hygiene and Physical Education**

Five years are required to complete the work for both degree and certificate. The work of the degree may be completed in four years.

A student may enter this five-year course at the beginning of her freshman, sophomore, or junior year. By the end of the sophomore year a student should have completed Hygiene and Physical Education 120, 121, 122, Biblical History 101.2, Chemistry 101, and Physics 101, the prescribed courses in English Composition, Mathematics, Philosophy, Reading and Speaking, or should offer satisfactory equivalents. A full major in Zoology is an advantage. Courses 127, 128 in Hygiene and Physical Education are advised. The work for the last three years is as follows:

*Junior Year:* Courses 101, 102, 105, 106, 212 and 301. Course 301 counts toward the B.A. degree and a major in Zoology.

*Senior Year:* Courses 104, 107, 123, 203, 208, 302 and 303. Courses 302 and 303 count toward the B.A. degree and course 302 toward a major in Zoology. Course 321 must generally be postponed to the fifth year, but, if taken by arrangement, will count three hours toward the B.A. degree.

Education 201 is required and should ordinarily be taken in the junior year. Courses in French, German, Economics, Psychology and Bacteriology are advised.

*Fifth Year:* Courses 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 211, 213, 214, 215, 304, 306, and if not already completed, 321. Course 322 may be elected and counts three hours toward the M.S. degree; course 321 may also count toward the M.S. degree.

Students are also referred to the Circular of the Department of Hygiene and Physical Education.

## ITALIAN

PROFESSOR : MARGARET HASTINGS JACKSON. (CHAIRMAN.)  
INSTRUCTOR : ANGELENE LA PIANA, M.A.

101‡. ELEMENTARY COURSE. Grammar, with written and oral exercises; reading and sight translation; conversation.

*Open to all undergraduates. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS JACKSON, MISS LA PIANA.

201. INTERMEDIATE COURSE. Grammar, prose composition; reading and translation at sight from modern authors; class discussion and reports on the books read.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or equivalent. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS LA PIANA.

202. SURVEY COURSE IN ITALIAN LITERATURE. (Not offered in 1927-28.) The course attempts to give a survey of Italian literature by means of lectures, reading, class discussion and papers.

*Open to juniors and seniors. Three hours a week for a year.*

301\*. HISTORY OF ITALIAN LITERATURE IN THE THIRTEENTH AND FOURTEENTH CENTURIES. EMPHASIS ON DANTE. (Not offered in 1927-28.) Selections from the *Vita Nuova* and the *Divina Commedia* of Dante, the Sonnets of Petrarch and the Tales of Boccaccio will be read in the original.

*Open on consultation with the instructor to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking course 201. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS JACKSON.

NOTE.—The Dante Society offers an annual prize of one hundred dollars for the best essay on a subject drawn from the life or works of Dante. The competition is open to students or graduates of not more than three years' standing from colleges or universities in the United States. For subjects and conditions consult page 719 of the Harvard University Catalogue, 1926-27.

302. HISTORY OF ITALIAN LITERATURE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking course 201. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS JACKSON.

303\*. ITALIAN PROSE WRITERS OF THE FIFTEENTH AND EARLY SIXTEENTH CENTURIES. Selections from the works of Macchiavelli, Castig-

‡Italian 101 may not be counted toward the B.A. degree, if taken after the junior year.

\*It will be the privilege of students in courses 301, 303, and 304 to have access to the manuscripts and early—often contemporary—editions of Italian authors contained in the Frances Pearsons Plimpton Collection.

lione, Savonarola and other writers of the period will be read in the original, class discussion and papers.

*Open on consultation with the instructor to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking course 201. Three hours a week for the first semester.*  
MISS JACKSON.

304\*. ITALIAN POETS OF THE FIFTEENTH AND EARLY SIXTEENTH CENTURIES. Selections from Poliziano, Lorenzo de' Medici, Boiardo, Ariosto, Michael Angelo, Vittoria Colonna will be read in the original, class discussion and papers. While courses 303 and 304 are continuous, one being the complement of the other, they may be elected separately.

*Open on consultation with the instructor to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking course 201. Three hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS JACKSON.

305. ITALIAN DRAMA SINCE GOLDONI. (Not offered in 1927-28.)

## LATIN

PROFESSOR : ALICE WALTON, PH.D. (CHAIRMAN.)  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS : CAROLINE REBECCA FLETCHER, M.A.  
ANNA BERTHA MILLER, PH.D.  
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR : HELEN HULL LAW, PH.D.  
INSTRUCTOR : LYDIA MITCHELL DANE, M.A.

101. INTRODUCTION TO LATIN LITERATURE. A brief survey of the literature illustrated by short passages from representative authors, and a more detailed study of certain masterpieces. Prose: Cicero, *Essay on Old Age* or on *Friendship*; selections from the correspondence of Cicero, Seneca or Pliny; Livy, selections from Books I and XXI. Poetry: illustrative selections from Ennius and Lucretius; Lyrics of Catullus and of Horace; Epigrams of Martial; one comedy of Terence.

*Open to freshmen who present four units in Latin for admission, to sophomores and juniors who present four units in Latin for admission or have completed course 103, and to seniors who have had no Latin in college. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS WALTON, MISS FLETCHER, MISS LAW.

102. CONTRIBUTIONS OF LATIN LITERATURE TO MODERN LIFE AND THOUGHT. The study of passages in Latin authors embodying certain fundamental ideas which are a part of the classical heritage of modern life. The reading and class discussion will center about topics suggested

\*It will be the privilege of students in courses 301, 303, and 304 to have access to the manuscripts and early—often contemporary—editions of Italian authors contained in the Frances Pearsons Plimpton Collection.

in such current terms as *imperial destiny*, *citizenship*, *nationalism*, the *State Church*, *humanism*, etc. The readings will be selected from Cicero, Horace, Livy, Ovid, Vergil, and other authors.

*Open to freshmen who present four units in Latin for admission, to sophomores and juniors who present four units in Latin for admission or have completed course 103, and to seniors who have had no Latin in college. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS MILLER.

103. SELECTED READINGS IN THE POETRY AND PROSE OF THE GOLDEN AGE OF LATIN LITERATURE. Social life in Rome in Cicero's time.

*Open to students who present only three units in Latin for admission. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS DAME.

201. HORACE. The *Odes* are studied, with selections from the *Epistles*.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or 102. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS MILLER.

202. VERGIL. Selections from the *Bucolics*, *Georgics*, and *Æneid*, VII-XII.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or 102. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS FLETCHER.

204. TACITUS AND PLINY. Tacitus, *The Agricola*, and selections from the *Histories*. Pliny's *Letters*. The work in Pliny includes careful study of certain letters and the rapid reading of many others.

*Open to students who have completed a semester course of grade II. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS MILLER.

206. LATIN WRITING.

*Open to students who have completed a course of grade I. One hour a week for a year.*

MISS LAW.

208. ROMAN LIFE AND CUSTOMS. Lectures, illustrated by photographs and lantern slides, on subjects connected with the daily life and surroundings of the Romans, such as family life, dress, education, buildings, roads, travel, social functions, amusements, religious customs, etc. The required reading will be mainly in English.

*Open to juniors and seniors without prerequisite, and to sophomores who have completed course 101 or 102. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS MILLER.

209. STUDIES IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF PROSE STYLE DURING THE CLASSICAL PERIOD. The object of this course is to train students to



observe and appreciate the peculiar genius of the Roman language as a medium for narration and exposition, by critical study of illustrative texts and by writing based upon them.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or 102. Three hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS FLETCHER.

211. **MEDIÆVAL LATIN.** Topical selections from mediæval writers in the various fields of literature, of important historical movements, and the development of ideas. An effort will be made to adapt the reading to the interests of the students who have elected the course. Only so much attention will be given to linguistic study as the reading requires.

*Open to students who have completed one full course in the Latin Department, and to juniors and seniors who have offered four units in Latin for admission and who are giving special attention to Mediæval Art, History, or Literature. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS MILLER.

301. **COMEDY. PLAUTUS AND TERENCE.** This course includes the careful study of two or more plays followed by the rapid reading of others.

*Open to students who have completed two full courses. Three hours a week for the first semester.*  
MISS WALTON.

302. **SATIRE. HORACE AND JUVENAL.** This course includes the reading of selected satires of Horace and Juvenal, with study of other Roman satirists by lectures and special topics. Sight reading in Martial.

*Open to students who have completed two full courses. Three hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS WALTON.

303. **LATIN EPIGRAPHY.** Selected inscriptions will be studied both for their content as sources for the study of Roman public and private life, and their form. Sandy's Latin Inscriptions and facsimiles will be used.

*Open to students who have completed two full courses. Three hours a week for the first semester.*  
MISS WALTON.

304. **TOPOGRAPHY OF ROMAN SITES.** Architectural History and Topography of Ancient Rome and of typical municipal and provincial towns.

*Open to students who have completed two full courses. Three hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS WALTON.

305. **LIVY: HISTORY OF EARLY ROME.** (Not offered in 1927-28.) Study of the sources of the early history of the Roman Republic. Lectures and collateral reading.

*Open to students who have completed two full courses. Three hours a week for the first semester.*  
MISS FLETCHER.

306. STUDIES IN ROMAN RELIGION. (Not offered in 1927-28.) Study of the private cult will precede that of the institutions of the State religion. The chief emphasis will be upon the Roman republican period, but the influence of the Oriental cults of imperial times will be presented in special topics.

*Open to students who have completed two full courses. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MISS FLETCHER.

307. LATIN LITERATURE OF THE EARLY CHRISTIAN PERIOD. (Not given in 1927-28.) Readings from the Early Christian Apologists and Fathers illustrating the contact of Christian ideals with Pagan thought and civilization. Latin Hymns. This course may count as an elective in the Department of Biblical History.

*Open to students who have completed two full courses. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MISS MILLER.

308. LATIN WRITING. Advanced Course.

*Open at the discretion of the instructor to students who have completed course 206 or 209. One hour a week for a year.* MISS FLETCHER.

309. LITERATURE OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE; PROSE. (Not offered in 1927-28.) The aim of this course is to secure an acquaintance with many representative authors of the Roman Empire, and to show the interest and the value of the "Silver Latinity" and the writers of the later Imperial Period. The readings will vary from year to year, but will include Velleius Paterculus, Petronius, Quintilian, Tacitus, Apuleius and others. Rapid reading without translation is one of the features of this course.

*Open to students who have completed three full courses. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MISS WALTON.

310. SURVEY OF LATIN POETRY. Poetry of the Republic. Some study is given to the beginnings of Latin poetry and the earlier poets, but the main emphasis is placed upon the poets of the Ciceronian Age, Catullus and Lucretius.

*Open to students who have completed three full courses. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MISS FLETCHER.

311. READINGS FROM THE PHILOSOPHICAL WORKS OF CICERO AND SENECA. (Not offered in 1927-28.)

*Open to students who have completed two full courses. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MISS FLETCHER.

312. SURVEY OF LATIN POETRY. Poetry of the Empire. The aim of this course is to secure an acquaintance with representative poets of

different periods, and to show the interest and the value of the later Latin poetry. Rapid reading without translation is one of the features of this course.

*Open to students who have completed three full courses. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MISS FLETCHER.

321. OUTLINE HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE. (Not given in 1927-28.) The design of this course is to enable a graduate student to study the authors and periods and forms of literature which were not included in her undergraduate work, and thus to complete the work done in individual courses by a comprehensive view of Latin literature as a whole and its place in world literature. The course demands much independent work and is intended to meet individual needs.

*Open to graduate students only. One to three hours a week for a year.* MISS WALTON.

## MATHEMATICS

PROFESSORS : HELEN ABBOT MERRILL, PH.D.  
CLARA ELIZA SMITH, PH.D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR : MABEL MINERVA YOUNG, PH.D.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS : LENNIE PHOEBE COPELAND, PH.D.  
MARY CURTIS GRAUSTEIN, PH.D.  
MARION ELIZABETH STARK, PH.D.

LECTURER : ALBERT HARRY WHEELER, M.A.

INSTRUCTOR : JESSIE ESTHER COMEGYS, M.A.

102. HIGHER ALGEBRA. In addition to some of the ordinary topics of college algebra, this course includes differentiation and integration of algebraic functions, with applications to concrete problems of maxima and minima, and to the determination of simple areas.

*Open to freshmen who present four units in Mathematics for admission, or have had a course in Trigonometry equivalent to that outlined by the College Entrance Examination Board. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MISS COPELAND.

103. THE ELEMENTS OF ANALYTIC GEOMETRY. A brief course, covering the usual topics, and planned to introduce students as early as possible to advanced courses in Mathematics.

*Open to students who have completed course 102 or 105. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS MERRILL, MISS YOUNG, MISS COPELAND.

104. TRIGONOMETRY AND HIGHER ALGEBRA. YEAR COURSE. Trigonometric equations and transformations, including the use of inverse functions; radian measure; graphs of the trigonometric functions; solution

of oblique triangles; differentiation and integration of algebraic and trigonometric functions, with applications to concrete problems of maxima and minima and rates, and to the determination of simple areas; series; theory of equations.

*Open to freshmen who present three units in Mathematics for admission. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS SMITH, MISS COPELAND, MRS. GRAUSTEIN,  
MISS STARK, MISS COMEGYS.

105. TRIGONOMETRY AND HIGHER ALGEBRA. SEMESTER COURSE. A rapid course in Trigonometry, followed by the study of limits, derivatives and theory of equations, with applications to both algebraic and trigonometric functions.

*Open to approved freshmen, in combination with course 103, as an alternative to course 104. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS MERRILL, MISS YOUNG.

201. ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS. The more elementary parts of Analytic Geometry and Calculus.

*Open to students who have completed course 104 or 102. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS SMITH, MISS STARK.

202. DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS. The applications include a course in curve tracing.

*Open to students who have completed course 103. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS MERRILL, MISS STARK.

203†. HISTORY OF ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS. The evolution of the fundamental concepts of mathematics. Great mathematicians and their chief contributions to elementary mathematics. A brief survey of modern developments in mathematics and its literature. A standard text is used, supplemented by lectures and short reports chiefly based upon rare old books in the mathematical library.

*Open to students who have completed or are taking course 201 or 202. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS COPELAND.

204. INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY OF STATISTICS. Lectures with supplementary reading on some of the mathematical principles and methods used in statistical work. Each student will present one or more papers based upon data drawn from biology, economics, education, insurance, psychology, vital and population statistics, or other sources.

*Open to students who have completed course 102, 103, or 104. One period of lecture with the equivalent of one laboratory period a week, counting one hour a week for a year.*

MISS YOUNG.

†This course will be offered in alternate years only.

205. **PROBLEM WORK IN STATISTICS.** (Not offered in 1927-28.) The class will meet two periods a week for problem work and exercises in the collection and arrangement of material, and certain methods will be presented in addition to those in course 204.

*Open to students who have completed course 102, 103, or 104. Students may elect course 204 without course 205, but not course 205 without course 204. One hour a week for a year.*

206. **DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY.** The theory and practice of the representation of geometric figures. The use of two or more planes of projection in representing lines, surfaces, and solids. Intersections and shadows.

*Open to students who have completed or are taking a three-hour course of grade II in Mathematics; and by special permission to a limited number who have completed course 103. All must have a knowledge of the elements of Solid Geometry. One period of lecture with one period of laboratory a week, counting one hour a week for a year.*

MISS STARK.

207†. **THEORY AND CONSTRUCTION OF GEOMETRIC MODELS.** Theory of polygons and polyhedra, with constant practice in the construction of models.

*Open to students who have completed or are taking course 201 or 202. One hour a week for a year.*

MR. WHEELER.

301. **CALCULUS AND ITS APPLICATIONS.** The applications include a study of curves and space forms, and simple problems in mechanics and differential equations.

*Open to students who have completed course 201. Three hours a week for a year.*

MRS. GRAUSTEIN.

302. **HIGHER ANALYSIS.** Differentiability and integrability of functions, continuity, convergency of series, representation of functions by power series, theory of integration, infinite integrals, elliptic integrals, Fourier series, and other allied subjects.

*Open to students who have completed course 202 or 301. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS MERRILL.

303\*. **DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.** An introductory course in ordinary and partial differential equations.

*Open to students who have completed course 202 or 301. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS COPELAND.

†This course will be offered in alternate years only.

\*Physics 305, if preceded by Mathematics 303, may be counted toward a major in Mathematics.

304. THEORY OF EQUATIONS, WITH DETERMINANTS. The topics selected for discussion include complex numbers, symmetric functions, solution of numerical equations, resultants and discriminants.

*Open to students who have completed course 202 or who have completed or are taking course 301. Three hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS COPELAND.

306. MODERN SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY. Metrical and projective properties of plane and sheaf forms of the first and second orders; the anharmonic ratio; harmonic forms; the method of inversion; involution; the law of duality; theory of poles and polars; reciprocation; space forms and surfaces of the second order. Given by lectures and references, with constant practice in the solution of geometrical problems.

*Open to students who have completed course 202 or who have completed or are taking course 301. Three hours a week for a year.*  
MISS YOUNG.

307. ADVANCED ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY. (Not given in 1927-28.) Systems of coördinates; general theory of algebraic curves; singularities; selected curves of different orders; theory of correspondence; transformation of curves. A lecture course, time being allowed for students to present papers to the class dealing with phases of the subject not covered by the lectures.

*Open to students who have completed course 202 or 301. Three hours a week for a year.*

308. FUNCTIONS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE. Elementary treatment of analytic functions. Infinite series and products, with applications to beta, gamma, and elliptic functions.

*Open to students who have completed course 202 or 301. Three hours a week for a year.*  
MISS SMITH.

## MUSIC

PROFESSOR : CLARENCE GRANT HAMILTON, M.A.  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR : HOWARD HINNERS,<sup>§</sup> B.A.  
LECTURER : RANDALL THOMPSON, M.A.  
INSTRUCTOR : HELEN JOY SLEEPER, M.A., MUS.B.  
ASSISTANT : HELEN MARGARET JONES, B.A.

For list of Instructors in Practical Music, see page 117.

The Wellesley College Choir of eighty members, founded in 1900, furnishes the music for the Sunday services in the Memorial Chapel and gives two or three secular concerts during the year. Any student with a good natural voice is eligible for membership; trials to fill vacancies are held at the opening of each college year.

The College Symphony Orchestra, consisting of about thirty student and faculty members, was founded in 1906. It offers advantages of competent

<sup>§</sup>Absent on leave.



instruction in ensemble playing under a professional conductor. It gives two concerts a year with programmes of classical music. Any members of the College who have sufficient technique are admitted to membership.

A limited number of tickets for reserved seats at the concerts of the Boston Symphony Orchestra in Symphony Hall, Boston, is free to students in the department who are able to use them profitably.

## I. Musical Theory

The courses in theory and history are open to all students without regard to previous musical knowledge, and count toward the B.A. degree. The history and theory courses are subject to no separate tuition fee, with the exception of courses 202, 303, 304, where a nominal fee of five dollars is charged for tuning and repairs of instruments. Courses 102, 206, 305, 306, 307, and 308 are designed especially for those students desiring to gain an appreciative knowledge of musical literature.

101. **ELEMENTARY HARMONY.** This course is designed for freshmen who enter college with the intention of specializing in music. It may be followed by course 201, but not by course 102. The course covers musical notation, the formation of triads and chords of the seventh, the invention of melodies and their harmonization, the simpler kinds of non-harmonic tones, elementary form, and ear training. Carefully kept notebooks are a part of the work.

*Open only to freshmen who are taking practical music. No prerequisites. Two hours a week for a year.*

MISS SLEEPER.

102. **INTRODUCTORY HARMONY.** This course covers the ground necessary for admission to course 201, and offers a foundation for subsequent work in practical or theoretical music. It includes the material of the ordinary elementary harmony course and in addition emphasizes ear training and harmonic analysis.

*Open to sophomores, juniors, seniors, and advanced freshmen (five-year music course). This course is not open to students who have completed course 101. No prerequisites. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS SLEEPER.

103. **INTERPRETATION.** This course is a training in the principles of interpretation, developed through the performance in class of music studied with the private teacher and by listening to and analyzing compositions performed by others. The course concerns itself with the recognition of the simple cadences, harmonic figuration, the broader rhythmical distinctions, the relations of melody and accompaniment, and the school of the composer.

*Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors who are at the same time taking lessons in practical music in the department and who have acquired a satisfactory degree of skill. Students may elect practical music without electing the course in interpretation, but no one may elect the*

*course in interpretation without at the same time electing practical music. Students wishing to elect the course should apply directly to the head of the department. One hour a week for a year.* MR. HAMILTON.

201. ADVANCED HARMONY. This course covers *in extenso* the various classes of non-harmonic tones, chords of the ninth, modulation, elementary orchestration, writing for the piano, organ, and for voices. The course aims to give facility in elementary composition.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or 102 or the equivalent. Three hours a week for a year.* MR. THOMPSON.

202. APPLIED HARMONY. This course aims to realize synthetically at the pianoforte the principles taught in course 201, following what may be termed a laboratory method.

NOTE.—Instruction will be given in small classes of not less than three students. The course is in no sense a substitute for pianoforte lessons. Students must satisfy the head of the department that they have a pianoforte technique adequate for the work.

*Open to those students only who are at the same time taking course 201. Two hours a week for a year.* MISS SLEEPER.

206. HISTORY OF MUSIC. Lectures on the history of music of all nations, with assigned readings and frequent musical illustrations, from which the student is taught to compile analytical programmes and critiques. The course is non-technical and no previous knowledge of music is required.

*Open to juniors and seniors, and to sophomores who have had one course in the department. This course is not open to students who have completed or are taking course 305. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. HAMILTON.

301. COUNTERPOINT. Counterpoint in two, three, and four voices; double counterpoint; analysis; the distinction between strict (modal) and free counterpoint; the rules for the latter deduced from contemporaneous practice; fugue for two and three voices.

*Open to students who have completed course 201. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MR. THOMPSON.

302. MUSICAL FORM. This course aims to cover the various imitative forms, the suite and sonata forms, the large forms of vocal and orchestral music. Students have the opportunity of doing practical work in composition.

*Open to students who have completed course 301. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MR. THOMPSON.

303. APPLIED COUNTERPOINT. (Not offered in 1927-28.) This course aims to realize synthetically at the pianoforte the laws of simple and double counterpoint by the constant playing and analysis of the best examples from the masters. See note to course 202.

*Open to those students only who are at the same time taking course 301. Two hours a week for the first semester.*

304. APPLIED FORM. (Not offered in 1927-28.) This course aims to play and to analyze a great number of specimens of the various forms, with careful analysis and classification. See note to course 202.

*Open to those students only who are at the same time taking course 302. Two hours a week for the second semester.*

305. THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE ART OF MUSIC. A course in the appreciation of music designed to develop musical perception and the ability to listen intelligently to the best music. It includes the evolution of rhythm, harmony, and melody, and their powers and offices in musical expression; the principal musical forms analytically considered; studies of the principal composers, their lives, their strongest works, their relation to the progress of musical art. Some great work will be selected for study during the year.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or 102 and course 201. This course is not open to students who have completed or are taking course 206. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS SLEEPER.

306. BEETHOVEN AND WAGNER. (Not offered in 1927-28.) An intensive course devoted to the analyses of selected pianoforte sonatas, chamber music, the symphonies of Beethoven, "Fidelio," and the operas of Wagner. The aim of the course will be to give an intimate knowledge of the two composers' works and to estimate their place in musical history.

*Open to students who have completed course 201 or its equivalent. Three hours a week for a year.* MR. HAMILTON.

307. SCHUBERT AND SCHUMANN. An illustrated lecture course, intensive in character, devoted to the study of the principal works of the composers named. The romantic movement in music, the development of the German Song, the poetical and lyric piano piece and the birth of musical criticism are among the principal topics treated. The work of the class will be based mainly upon assigned readings and critical papers.

*Open to students who have completed course 201 or its equivalent. Three hours a week for the first semester.* MR. HAMILTON.

308. MENDELSSOHN AND CHOPIN. An illustrated lecture course, intensive in character, devoted to the study of the principal works of the composers named. The beginnings of modernism, the culmination of sacred music in the oratorio, the age of the virtuoso, the development of instruments, and individual and emotional treatment in music are the principal topics studied. The work of the class will be based mainly upon assigned readings and critical papers.

*Open to students who have completed course 201 or its equivalent. Three hours a week for the second semester.* MR. HAMILTON.

309. GREAT PIANO COMPOSERS, FROM THE ELIZABETHAN ERA TO THE PRESENT TIME. (Not offered in 1927-28.) A study of special traits of the music that relates to the epoch in which they lived, and their contribution to general musical progress. The work of the course will include the critical analysis of typical works and the writing of exercises in illustration of various styles. Some ability to play the piano is necessary.

*Open to students who have completed course 201 or its equivalent. Three hours a week for a year.* MR. HAMILTON.

310. FREE COMPOSITION. (Not offered in 1927-28.)

*Open by permission to students who have completed courses 301 and 302. Three hours a week for a year.* MR. HINNERS.

311. APPLIED HISTORY. (Not offered in 1927-28.) This course aims to realize synthetically at the pianoforte the development of music from the organum of Hucbald to the Wagner opera. Specimens of the music of various schools and periods will be collected, played, and analyzed. See note to course 202.

*Open to those students only who are at the same time taking course 305. Two hours a week for a year.* MR. HAMILTON.

312. CRITICAL STUDIES IN MUSICAL HISTORY. (Not offered in 1927-28.) The course attempts to give training in musical investigation. To each student will be assigned some special problem in musical history, musical criticism, musical form, or the like, on which she reports progress from week to week in the seminar.

*Open to graduates and to approved seniors who have completed one of the following sequences of courses, or their equivalent: 101, 201; 102, 201. Three hours a week for a year.* MR. HINNERS.

## II. Practical Music (Instrumental and Vocal Lessons)

INSTRUCTORS IN PRACTICAL MUSIC : EMILY JOSEPHINE HURD (PIANO).  
BLANCHE FRANCES BROCKLEBANK (PIANO).  
CARL WEBSTER (VIOLONCELLO).  
EDITH BULLARD (VOICE).  
JEAN EVELYN WILDER, B.A. (PIANO).  
ARTHUR HILTON RYDER (ORGAN).  
JACQUES HOFFMANN (VIOLIN).

*Mr. Jacques Hoffman comes to Wellesley College from the Boston Symphony Orchestra to take the violin work and to conduct the College Orchestra.*

Attention is called to the fact that a student need not necessarily spend five years in college in order to carry on practical music at the same time with the academic course. See (a) following.

It is believed that students having a command of pianoforte or organ technique will be able to profit by the theoretical instruction given in the department to a fuller degree than those without such a technique. To encourage students to acquire a technique, as well as to furnish authoritative instruction, the department undertakes to give lessons in pianoforte, organ, violin, and violoncello playing, and in singing. Attention is called to the fact that students who elect Musical Theory 103 are thereby obtaining one hour's credit toward the B.A. degree in connection with work done in practical music. It is offered to all students, whether candidates for degrees or not, as stated below:—

(a) *Candidates for the B.A. degree who propose to spend but four years in college may take practical music*, provided that they obtain each year the permission of the Dean as well as of the Professor of Music; they must also take a full course in Musical Theory, unless they have completed two two-hour or three-hour courses in the subject.

(b) *Candidates for the B.A. degree who are willing to devote five years to the college course* will be permitted to take practical music each year of the course, governed by the restriction laid down in (a).

(c) *Candidates for the B.A. degree who wish also the Certificate of the Department of Music* should plan to devote *five years to the college course*. Such students are required to take practical music, two lessons a week, throughout the five years. They must complete, satisfactorily to the department, a course in the literature of the instrument chosen or of the voice; they must apply for the certificate at least three years in advance.

(d) *Students not candidates for the B.A. degree who desire to specialize in music* must meet the requirements prescribed for admission to the

freshman class, and must in addition pass an entrance examination in Harmony. Special students must take both Musical Theory and vocal or instrumental lessons, two a week, with not less than twelve hours of weekly practice. They must also take from six to nine hours per week of academic work, including Musical Theory, as may be decided in consultation with the Dean.

(e) Students not candidates for the B.A. degree who wish the *Certificate of the Department of Music* must comply with the conditions laid down in (d); moreover, the academic work taken must include modern languages. Such students must apply for the certificate on entering the department, and must have already acquired the fundamental technique of the instrument chosen or of the voice. The time occupied in study for the certificate depends upon the talent, upon the proficiency of the student at entrance, and upon her subsequent diligence; but in general four years at least are necessary. The various courses are so arranged that the pupil on completion will have an acquaintance with the best musical literature.

## PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY

PROFESSORS : MARY WHITON CALKINS, M.A., LITT.D., LL.D.  
 ELEANOR ACHESON McCULLOCH GAMBLE, PH.D. (CHAIRMAN.)  
 THOMAS HAYES PROCTER, PH.D.  
 ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR : MICHAEL JACOB ZIGLER, PH.D.  
 ASSISTANT PROFESSOR : FLORA ISABEL MACKINNON, PH.D.  
 SPECIAL LECTURER : RALPH BARTON PERRY, PH.D.  
 READER IN PHILOSOPHY : GRACE ALLERTON ANDREWS, M.A.  
 ASSISTANTS : EDITH BRANDT MALLORY, PH.D.  
 HELEN HOOD TAPLIN.<sup>7</sup>  
 MARGARET ELIZABETH DAVIDSON, B.A.

The requirement in philosophy for a degree is met by course 101 (first semester) followed in the same year by course 102 (second semester).

### I. Logic

208. LOGIC. Training in argument and in logical criticism. Work expressly designed to meet the practical needs of the student. The course deals not only with the principles of deductive logic, but also with elementary questions of observation and testimony, and of scientific, statistical, and legal evidence. Text-books: Robinson, *The Principles of Reasoning*; Sellars, *The Essentials of Logic*.

Open to students who have completed course 101. Three hours a week for the second semester. MISS GAMBLE.

<sup>7</sup>Appointed for the second semester only.



## II. Psychology

For description of the Psychology Laboratory, see page 154.

101. **INTRODUCTORY COURSE IN PSYCHOLOGY.** This course aims to secure to students an acquaintance with the fundamental facts of the science, to provide a psychological basis for their study of philosophy, of sociology, and of education, and to fit them for more advanced psychological work. Among the texts used are: Gamble, *Outline Studies in Psychology*; Calkins, *A First Book in Psychology*; Smith and Guthrie, *General Psychology*; Titchener, *A Text-book of Psychology*; Breese, *Psychology*.

*Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

Lecture Divisions A and B, MISS GAMBLE;

Division C, MR. ZIGLER.

Conferences, MISS GAMBLE, MR. ZIGLER, MISS CALKINS,  
MISS MACKINNON, MRS. MALLORY, MISS DAVIDSON.

209. **EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY, LABORATORY COURSE.** Every student is expected to perform one or two typical experiments in each of the main fields of psychological investigation. The accompanying lectures will briefly relate these experiments to their historical setting. This course is designed to train the student in psychological method.

*Open to students who have completed course 101. Two lectures and two two-period laboratory appointments a week, counting three hours a week for the first semester.*

MR. ZIGLER.

210. **EXPERIMENTAL PROBLEMS IN PSYCHOLOGY.** This course consists of investigation of special problems by individual students. In 1927-28 the problems may be chosen from among the following: visual, auditory, and tactual sensation, smell classification, association, memorizing, attention. The methods employed are wider than the problems and are adapted to training students in the fundamental demands of research.

*Open to students who have completed course 209. Five to six laboratory periods a week (including one or two with instructor), counting three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS GAMBLE, MR. ZIGLER.

303. **SECOND COURSE IN EXPERIMENTAL PROBLEMS IN PSYCHOLOGY.** Investigation of special problems. The work on any one of these problems may, at the discretion of the department, be preceded by some weeks of additional training in laboratory technique. Among the subjects studied in 1927-28 are: A comparison of the movements of flexion and extension, perception of form in indirect vision, and Fechner's paradoxical experiment.

*Open to students who have completed course 210. Open also as a second semester course to students who have completed courses 210 and*

324. *Five to six periods of laboratory a week (including one or two with instructor), counting three hours a week for a year.*

MISS GAMBLE, MR. ZIGLER.

207. GENETIC PSYCHOLOGY. This course deals with such topics as the comparative learning ability of animals and man, unlearned versus acquired traits, diversities of human nature, the salient mental features of the several stages of human development, and the progressive development of certain traits from initial manifestation to maturity.

Texts: Koffka, *The Growth of the Mind*; Gesell, *Mental Growth of the Pre-school Child*; Baldwin and Stecher, *Psychology of the Pre-school Child*.

*Open to seniors, juniors, and by permission to sophomores, who have completed course 101. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MR. ZIGLER.

309. PSYCHOLOGY, SOCIAL, APPLIED, DIFFERENTIAL AND ABNORMAL. First semester: Differential and Social Psychology, with special attention to mental tests, and to industrial management. Second semester: Abnormal Psychology with particular attention to mental hygiene and suitable attention to the psychoanalytic movement. Among the texts used are McDougall, *Outline of Abnormal Psychology*; Ewer, *Applied Psychology*; and the published case studies of the Judge Baker Foundation.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 101 and who have completed, or are taking, at least two semester courses chosen from the following: Courses 209, 210, and 207 in Psychology; course 205 in Philosophy; course 201 in Education; courses 202 and 208 in Sociology; course 311 in Economics and courses 305 and 306 in Zoology. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS GAMBLE.

324. SEMINARY IN PSYCHOLOGY. Subject in 1927-28: Types of Psychological Theory, including structural, personalistic and behavioristic psychology, "psychology of the unconscious," and Gestalt psychology.

*Primarily for graduate students to whom it is open by permission. Open also to approved seniors who take in addition at least a nine-hour major in Psychology, including course 210. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS CALKINS.

### III. Philosophy

102. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY. This course includes a brief study of ethics, treated from a psychological starting point. The greater part of the course is devoted to the discussion of philosophical problems, including the nature of body, the nature of mind, the connection between mind and body, and the relations of philosophy to physical science and

to religion. Texts used include Descartes, *Meditations*; La Mettrie, *Man a Machine*; Haeckel, *The Riddle of the Universe*; Berkeley, *Principles* and *Three Dialogues between Hylas and Philonous*.

*Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors who have completed course 101. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

Lecturers: MISS CALKINS, MR. PROCTER, MISS MACKINNON.

Conference Instructors: MISS MACKINNON, MR. PROCTER, MISS CALKINS, MRS. TAPLIN, MRS. MALLORY.

205. ETHICS. An attempt to go behind the ordinary conventional interpretations of goodness and morality, and to find the real meaning of these words as approached from the genetic, the psychological, and the philosophical standpoints. Texts: Plato's *Republic*; Dewey and Tufts, *Ethics*; Fite, *Moral Philosophy*; Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution*; various contemporary journals and periodicals.

*Open to students who have completed course 101. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS MACKINNON.

211. ELEMENTARY COURSE IN PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION. Central problems of the course: The meaning, value, and validity of belief in God as object of thought, of faith, and of intuition. Brief preliminary study, historical and psychological, of actual religious consciousness as preparation for its critical evaluation. Reference texts will include: Moore, *The Birth and Growth of Religion*; Pratt, *The Religious Consciousness*; Russell, *A Free Man's Worship*; Hocking, *The Meaning of God*; Wells, *God the Invisible King*; Robinson, *The God of the Liberal Christian*; Whitehead, *Religion in the Making*.

*Open to students who have completed course 102, and by special permission to students who are taking courses 101-102 and have completed a directed course of reading (not for credit). Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MR. PROCTER.

307. GREEK PHILOSOPHY. Primarily text-study. (a) Brief study of the Pre-Socratics. (b) The Sophist movement. (c) Passages from Xenophon's *Memorabilia*; the Dialogues of Plato, including the *Apology*, *Crito*, *Gorgias*, *Symposium*, *Phaedo*, *Parmenides* and extended passages from *The Republic* and the *Timaeus*. (d) Selections from Aristotle. (e) The Stoics, Epicureans and Neo-Platonists: selections from Epictetus, Marcus Aurelius and Plotinus. Special emphasis on the relation of these authors to modern philosophical problems.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed courses 101-102 and to approved graduate students. Three hours a week for a year.*

MR. PROCTER.

304. PROBLEMS OF MODERN PHILOSOPHY. This course is conducted through discussions, supplemented by occasional lectures, on problems of

philosophy, including the issues between realism and idealism, between pluralism and absolutism, and between pragmatism and rationalism. The study of these problems involves the critical reading of Hume's *Inquiry Concerning Human Understanding* and parts of the *Treatise*; of portions of Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason*; of Spinoza's *Ethics*; and selections from Bergson, James, Royce, Ward, Bradley, Russell, Dewey, and others.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed courses 101-102 and to approved graduate students. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS CALKINS.

305. THE LOGIC OF HEGEL. Text-study of the *Logic* of Hegel's *Encyclopedia*, with occasional reference to commentators and critics, as basis for the discussion of philosophical method and of metaphysical problems.

*Open (1) to seniors who have completed courses 307 and 304; (2) to seniors who have completed either of the two courses 304, 307 and are taking the other; (3) to seniors who have completed either course 307 or 304 and a directed course of summer reading (not for credit); also by special arrangement to graduate students. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS MACKINNON.

306. SEMINARY. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION. A critical examination of the bases of religious belief and especially of the meaning and value of the concept of God, both from the standpoint of philosophy and from that of religious worship. The course will include a consideration of various modern developments—psychological, anthropological, pragmatic and idealistic—in the Philosophy of Religion.

*Open to students who have completed course 305. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MR. PROCTER.

321. SEMINARY. ETHICS. (Not offered in 1927-28.) Subject in course as last given: The ethical doctrine of Kant and its critics.

322. SEMINARY. CONSTRUCTIVE TREATMENT OF PROBLEMS OF METAPHYSICS. (Not given in 1927-28.)

*Primarily for graduate students to whom it is open by permission. Open also to approved seniors who take in addition either the twelve-hour major in Philosophy or else the nine-hour major supplemented by course 305. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS CALKINS.

323. SEMINARY. SPECIAL STUDY OF PHILOSOPHICAL SYSTEMS. Subject suggested for 1927-28: Some topic of mediæval philosophy.

*Open under the conditions prescribed for course 322. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS MACKINNON.

325. SEMINARY. CURRENT TENDENCIES IN PHILOSOPHY. (Not offered in 1927-28.)

### Graduate Work

The department offers to graduate students direction in independent work both in philosophy and in psychology, and conducts graduate conferences, with individual students, at stated times.

### PHYSICS

PROFESSOR : LOUISE SHERWOOD McDOWELL, PH.D. (CHAIRMAN.)  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS : GRACE EVANGELINE DAVIS, M.A.  
LUCY WILSON, PH.D.  
LECTURER : HOWARD EDWARD PULLING, PH.D.  
PROFESSOR OF BOTANY.  
INSTRUCTORS : HILDA LYDIA BEGEMAN, M.A.  
LOUISE BROWN, M.A.  
CUSTODIAN : DOROTHY MONTGOMERY DODD, B.A.

101. ELEMENTARY PHYSICS. This course is for beginners and presents briefly the elementary principles of mechanics, sound, heat, electricity, and light, and their applications. The lectures are fully illustrated by experiments.

*Open to students who do not present Physics for admission. Three periods of lecture and recitation, with one three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for a year.*

MISS McDOWELL, MISS WILSON, MISS BEGEMAN, MISS BROWN.

102. GENERAL PHYSICS: MECHANICS, ELECTRICITY, AND LIGHT. This course is intended for students who already have an elementary knowledge of physics; it gives a rapid survey of the fundamental principles in mechanics, magnetism and electricity, wave motion and light. The lectures are fully illustrated by experiments.

*Open to students who present one unit in Physics for admission and who are electing course 103 or 202. Three periods of lecture and recitation, with one three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS BROWN.

103. GENERAL PHYSICS: LIGHT, SOUND AND HEAT. This course continues the work of course 102. In sound, emphasis is laid on the physical basis of music; in heat, on the applications of the principles in daily life.

*Open to students who have completed course 102. Three periods of lecture and recitation, with one three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS BROWN.



201. **ELECTRICITY.** Topics include magnetic and electric fields of force, current, potential difference, resistance, capacity, electromagnetic induction. Lectures and laboratory work are closely correlated and measurements are made with instruments of precision.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or 103, or 202, and by special permission to juniors and seniors who present one unit in Physics for admission. Three periods of lecture and recitation, with one three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for the first semester.*  
MISS DAVIS.

202. **HEAT.** Thermometry, calorimetry, properties of vapors and gases, liquefaction of gases, transmission of heat and its application in the heating and ventilation of buildings, kinetic theory of gases, elementary thermodynamics, heat engines.

*Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors who have completed course 101 or 201 and by permission to those who have completed course 102, or are taking course 101. Three periods of lecture and recitation, with one three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS DAVIS.

203. **METEOROLOGY** (Not given in 1927-28.) The study of the phenomena of the weather: air pressure, temperature, progress of storms, cold waves, winds, clouds, precipitation; the principles of weather prediction; atmospheric optical phenomena.

*Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors who have completed course 101 or who have met the admission requirement. Three hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS DAVIS.

204. **THE AUTOMOBILE: PRINCIPLES AND CONSTRUCTION.** The internal combustion engine; carburetors; systems of ignition, starting and lighting, and transmission. Lectures with demonstrations to illustrate the physical principles involved. Individual laboratory study of various automobile mechanisms.

*Open by permission to juniors and seniors who have completed course 101, or who have met the admission requirement. One period of lecture or one three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting one hour a week for a year.*  
MISS WILSON.

301\*. **LIGHT.** The wave theory and its application to the phenomena of dispersion, interference, diffraction, polarization, and propagation in crystalline media; theory and use of optical instruments; modern methods of illumination.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed a course of grade II in Physics, or a year course of grade I in Physics and a year course of*

\*Astronomy 301, to which Physics 301 is prerequisite, may be counted toward a major in **Physics**.



*grade I in Astronomy. Three periods of lecture and discussion with one three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS WILSON.

302. ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES AND RADIO COMMUNICATION. (Not offered in 1927-28.) Alternating currents, the effect of inductance and capacity; electric oscillations, damping, coupled circuits; electromagnetic waves; three-electrode vacuum tubes and their application to the transmission, reception and amplification of electromagnetic waves. Experimental lectures with individual laboratory study.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 201. Three periods of lecture and discussion with one three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS McDOWELL.

303. ELECTRONIC PHYSICS. Electrolytic dissociation; conduction through gases; cathode rays; positive rays; x-rays; radio-activity; electrons and protons; theories of atomic structure.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 201 and who have completed or are taking a year of Chemistry. Three periods of lecture and discussion with approximately one three-period laboratory appointment each alternate week, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS McDOWELL, MISS DAVIS.

304. THEORETICAL ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. The work is based upon Starling's *Electricity and Magnetism* and free use is made of the calculus.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 201 and also course 202 or 301 in Mathematics. Three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS McDOWELL.

305. MECHANICS. Equations of motion; simple harmonic motion; central orbits; statics of rigid bodies; work, energy; dynamics of a particle; motion of rigid bodies. Emphasis is placed on the application of mathematics, especially plane analytical geometry and calculus, to physics.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or 103 or 202 in Physics, course 202 or 301 in Mathematics, and either course 304 in Physics or course 303 in Mathematics. When combined with course 303 in Mathematics it may be counted toward a major in Mathematics. Three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS BEGEMAN.

307. LABORATORY PRACTICE. Laboratory practice arranged to fit the needs of the individual student. Opportunity is given for a series of

experiments upon related topics and for training in laboratory technique such as scientific photography.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking a course of grade III in the department and by special permission to advanced students in other science departments. One three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting one hour a week for a year.*

MISS McDOWELL, MISS DAVIS, MISS WILSON.

308. BIO-PHYSICS. The course deals with our present conceptions of those physical processes that are fundamental to organisms. It includes such topics as: properties of solutions (diffusion, osmosis, surface tension, etc.); properties of colloidal systems (swelling, coagulation, alteration of permeability in membranes, etc.); effects of heat, radiant energy. It is designed not only to acquaint the student with the important generalizations of the subject, but also to enable her to visualize the processes themselves.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed in college one year of Physics and one year of either Botany or Zoology. Three periods of lecture and discussion with one three-period laboratory appointment a week, counting three hours a week for the first semester.*

MR. PULLING, MISS DAVIS.

## READING AND SPEAKING

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR : ELIZABETH PARKER HUNT, M.A. (CHAIRMAN.)

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR : EDITH MARGARET SMAILL, A.A.

INSTRUCTORS : EDITH WINIFRED MOSES, M.A.

RUTH AIKMAN DAMON, M.A.

Six hours in this department in addition to course 104 may be counted within the minimum number of hours required for the B.A. degree.

101. READING AND SPEAKING. It is the purpose of this course to develop the ability to read aloud simply and easily and to speak with clearness and conviction. Study of various forms of literature; exercises to free the body and voice; phonetics and enunciation.

*Open to all undergraduates. Three hours a week for a year.*

MRS. HUNT, MISS SMAILL, MISS MOSES, MRS. DAMON.

103. PUBLIC SPEAKING. (Not given in 1927-28.) This course is designed to develop the ability to speak in public effectively. There will be the presentation and criticism of original speeches, and of speeches selected from famous addresses.

*Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS MOSES.

104. FUNDAMENTALS OF SPEECH. This course is intended to promote right habits in the production of voice for ordinary speaking and to increase precision in articulation, enunciation and pronunciation.

*Required of sophomores except those who have completed or are taking course 101 or 103. One hour a week for a year.*

MRS. HUNT, MISS SMAILL, MISS MOSES, MRS. DAMON.

201. ADVANCED COURSE IN INTERPRETATIVE READING. The study and presentation of various forms of standard literature. This course is designed primarily to develop the imaginative and creative power of the individual and to arouse an appreciation of the educational value of interpretative expression. Tennyson, Browning, Modern Poetry, and Drama.

*Open to students who have completed one three-hour course in the department, also to those who have completed or are taking English Literature 302 or 307. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS SMAILL.

301. INTERPRETATION OF SHAKESPEARE. Intensive study of the text for expression; the giving under student management of all the great scenes in a play. Three plays studied.

*Open to students who have completed one three-hour course in the department, also to those who have completed English Literature 305 or who have completed or are taking English Literature 205 or 309. Three hours a week for a year.*

MRS. HUNT.

## SPANISH

PROFESSOR : ALICE HUNTINGTON BUSHEE, M.A. (CHAIRMAN.)

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR : ADA MAY COE, M.A.

INSTRUCTORS : AMALIA MIAJA

ELIZABETH FAMBRO HALL, M.A.

A reading knowledge of French is required for all grade III work and desirable in all courses. The language of the class room is Spanish.

101‡. ELEMENTARY COURSE. Grammar, composition, dictation, conversation, prepared and sight translation, short lectures in Spanish.

*Open to all undergraduates. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS COE, MISS HALL.

102. INTERMEDIATE COURSE. Grammar, composition, themes, lectures, reading of typical modern novels and selections from *Don Quijote*.

*Open to students who have completed course 101 or an equivalent. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS MIAJA.

103. OUTLINE HISTORY OF SPANISH LITERATURE. A survey course with illustrative reading. The object of this course is to give a general

‡Spanish 101 may not be counted toward the B.A. degree if taken after the junior year.

historical background for the more detailed study in subsequent courses. Grammar and composition will be required throughout the year.

*Open to students who present three units in Spanish for admission. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS BUSHEE.

201. SPANISH LITERATURE IN THE EIGHTEENTH AND NINETEENTH CENTURIES. The aim of this course is to give the student a general idea of Spanish literature after the Golden Age: the French influence, Romanticism, and the noted authors of the latter part of the nineteenth century. This includes the rapid reading of both prose and poetry.

*Open to students who have completed course 102 or 103. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS BUSHEE.

202. MODERN SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE. The aim of this course is to show the influences at work in the making of Spanish American Literature with the reaction, especially in poetry, on the literature of Spain. The course will be introduced by a short general outline of the political and social conditions of the leading countries.

*Open to students who have completed course 102 or 103. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS COE.

203. ADVANCED CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION. This course is designed to give special opportunity for conversation and composition based on Spanish life, institutions and history.

*Open to students who have completed course 102 with credit or course 103. One hour a week for a year.*

MISS MIAJA.

204. CONTEMPORARY SPANISH LITERATURE. A survey of the literary movement since 1898 with special emphasis on the novel and drama.

*Open to students who have completed course 102 or 103. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS MIAJA.

301. DRAMA OF THE GOLDEN AGE. This course will be introduced by a short general outline of the historical and literary influences at work during the period. Characteristic dramas of Lope de Vega, Alarcón, Tirso de Molina, and Calderón will be studied as representative of the nation's thought and ideals at the time.

*Open to students who have completed course 201, or 202, or 204. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS COE.

302. THE SPANISH NOVEL. The first semester will be devoted to a general study of the novel before 1650 (especially the *caballeresca*, *picaresca*, and *pastoral*) and its relation to other countries. During the second semester *Don Quijote* will be studied.

*Open to students who have completed course 201, or 202, or 204. Three hours a week for a year.*

MISS BUSHEE.

303. OLD SPANISH LITERATURE FROM 1150 TO 1400. Study of *El Poema del Cid* and other characteristic works of the period.

*Open to graduates and to approved seniors who have had at least one course of grade III. Three hours a week for a year.* MISS BUSHEE.

## ZOOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY

PROFESSORS: MARIAN ELIZABETH HUBBARD, B.S. (CHAIRMAN.)

JULIA ELEANOR MOODY, PH.D.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: MARGARET ALGER HAYDEN, PH.D.

INSTRUCTORS: JANET AGNES WILLIAMSON, M.A.

ELIZABETH MACNAUGHTAN, M.D.

HELEN BROWN AVERY, M.A.

MARION FREEMAN LEWIS, M.A.

VERZ ROGERS GODDARD, PH.D.

MARGARET ELLIOTT VAN WINKLE, M.S.

MARJORIE BOYD PLAISTED, M.A.

CURATOR: ALBERT PITTS MORSE.

ASSISTANT: FLORENCE LOUISE GUSTAFSON, B.S.

LABORATORY ASSISTANTS: JANET ROBINSON, B.A.

MARION COLLINS, B.A.

ELIZABETH HELEN PARSONS, B.A.

CUSTODIAN: KATHLEEN MILLICENT LEAVITT.

101. THE BIOLOGY OF ANIMALS. This course aims to furnish a basis for the interpretation of life as it appears in the animal world, including man. The study of a series of forms of increasing complexity develops a conception of what an animal is, and of how animals have arisen through evolution in the past. The study of cells, particularly the germ cells, leads to an understanding of the mechanism of heredity. Through the second semester runs a series of lectures and discussions on the evidences and factors of evolution, on heredity and eugenics.

*Open to freshmen, sophomores, and juniors. Six periods a week, in general two of lecture, discussion or quiz, and four of laboratory, counting three hours a week for a year.* MISS HUBBARD, MISS HAYDEN,

MISS AVERY, MISS LEWIS, MRS. VAN WINKLE, MRS. PLAISTED.

## Zoology

201. INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY. (Not offered in 1927-28.) A study of invertebrate types, except the Arthropoda, with reference to their structure, life-history, habits, and distribution; emphasis is given to the general principles of evolution. Lectures, laboratory, field and museum trips.

*Open to students who have completed course 101. Six periods a week, in general two of lecture, discussion or quiz, and four of laboratory, counting three hours a week for the first semester.*

202. INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY. (Not offered in 1927-28.) A study of the Arthropoda with special reference to the group of insects; their struc-



ture, life-history and habits. Attention will be given to insects of economic importance, such as the silk-worm, the disease carriers, household insects and those injurious to vegetables, fruit and trees. Lectures, laboratory, field and museum trips.

*Open to students who have completed course 201, and by permission of the department to students who have completed course 101. Six periods a week, in general two of lecture, discussion or quiz, and four of laboratory, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*

203. VERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY. Evidences of evolution from the study of comparative anatomy and the development of the vertebrates, based upon a careful dissection of dogfish, necturus, reptile, and cat. The aim throughout is to trace the evolution of the vertebrate type with particular reference to the history of the human body. Lectures, laboratory and museum work.

*Open to juniors and seniors without prerequisites, and to other students who have completed course 101. Six periods a week, in general two of lecture, discussion or quiz, and four of laboratory, counting three hours a week for a year.*

MISS MOODY, MISS AVERY.

301. MAMMALIAN ANATOMY. (HYGIENE 301.) Lectures and laboratory work on the gross anatomy of bones and muscles; digestive, respiratory, excretory, reproductive, circulatory and nervous systems. Special emphasis is given to the study of the human skeleton and muscles.

*Required of first-year students in the Department of Hygiene and Physical Education; also of juniors who are registered as five-year Hygiene students. If counted as part of a major in Zoology, course 301 should be preceded by course 101. Three periods a week, in general one of lecture, discussion or quiz, and two of laboratory, counting one and one-half hours a week for a year.*

DR. MACNAUGHTAN.

303. HISTOLOGY AND HISTOLOGICAL TECHNIQUE. This course aims to give the student a clear understanding of the structural appearance of the fundamental tissues and of some of the organs of the animal body. The emphasis is placed on a study of the mammalian tissues. The mode of origin of the principal tissues and their chief physiological aspects are briefly considered. The theory and practice of laboratory methods in fixing, hardening, embedding, sectioning, staining, and mounting of microscopical preparations are also included.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking course 203 or 308. Six periods a week, in general two of lecture, discussion or quiz, and four of laboratory, counting three hours a week for the first semester.*

MISS WILLIAMSON.

304. EMBRYOLOGY. The course concerns itself with an analysis of the development and structure of the germ cells, the fertilization and cleav-



age of the egg, and the formation of the principal structures of the vertebrate body. Invertebrate material is utilized for laboratory work on the early stages, and the chick and pig are studied for later development. The student acquires a practical knowledge of general embryological technique.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed or are taking course 203 or 308. Six periods a week, in general two of lecture, discussion or quiz, and four of laboratory, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS WILLIAMSON.

305. THEORIES AND PROBLEMS OF ZOOLOGY. A critical study of the past and present theories and problems of Zoology, and the history of their development; including the questions of the origin of life, development, evolution, and heredity.

*Open to students completing a twelve-hour major, and under special conditions to others with the approval of the department. Three hours a week for the second semester.*  
MISS MOODY.

306. HEREDITY. Problems in variation and heredity, with a critical study of the cytological and genetical evidence found in animals, and the application of these principles to human inheritance. Practical breeding tests with *Drosophila* and guinea-pigs. Discussion of recent papers bearing on these problems.

*Open to students completing a twelve-hour major; to five-year Hygiene students completing a major in Zoology, and to others under certain conditions with the approval of the department. Three hours a week for the first semester.*  
MISS MOODY.

307. RESEARCH. Elementary problems in Histology, Embryology, Invertebrate or Vertebrate Zoology, Physiology. Independent work will be required of the student under the direction of the instructor in the field chosen.

*Open with the advice of the department to students who have completed or are completing a nine-hour major in Zoology. Three to six periods a week, counting one and one-half to three hours for a year, or six periods a week, counting three hours a week for a semester. For graduate students or students working for honors, three to twelve periods a week, counting three hours for a year, or six to twelve periods, counting three hours for a semester.*

310. THE HISTOLOGY OF THE ORGANS. A systematic study of the microscopic structure of organs, with particular reference to function. It will include a study of glands of internal secretion, the organs of the digestive, excretory, respiratory, reproductive and nervous systems, and

organs of special sense. There will be practical work in special methods of histological technique.

*Open to juniors and seniors who have completed course 303. Six periods a week, in general two of lecture, discussion or quiz, and four of laboratory, counting three hours a week for the second semester.*

MISS WILLIAMSON.

321. SEMINAR. (Not offered in 1927-28.) Reports and discussion of current investigations in Zoology and Physiology, under the guidance of the staff, and as a part of the departmental Journal Club.

*Open to graduate students and to approved seniors. One hour a week for a year.*

THE TEACHING STAFF.

### Physiology

302. GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY (Hygiene 302). The course aims to give a fundamental knowledge of general physiological processes. It includes elementary physical and chemical phenomena of living organisms, and a study of the coördinated systems in mammalian forms. Lectures, demonstrations and laboratory work cover simple chemical studies of the constituents of living matter, and observations of more complex physiological processes—nutrition, circulation, respiration, excretion, nerve-muscle, response, reproduction, endocrine activities.

*Required of first-year students in the Department of Hygiene and Physical Education; also of seniors registered as five-year Hygiene students; open to those juniors registered as five-year Hygiene students who plan to elect a second course in Physiology in the Department of Zoology and Physiology. Other students take 308. If counted as part of a major in Zoology, course 302 should be preceded by course 101. Six periods a week, in general two of lecture, discussion or quiz, and four of laboratory, counting three hours a week for a year.*

MISS GODDARD, MISS GUSTAFSON.

307. RESEARCH. (See Zoology.)

308. GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY. The course aims to give a fundamental knowledge of general physiological processes. It includes elementary physical and chemical phenomena of living organisms, and a study of the coördinated systems in mammalian forms. Lectures, demonstrations and laboratory work cover simple chemical studies of the constituents of living matter, and observations of more complex physiological processes—nutrition, circulation, respiration, excretion, nerve-muscle response, reproduction, endocrine activities.

*Open to students who have completed course 101, and who have completed or are taking an elementary course in Chemistry; or to students*

*who in addition to fulfilling the Chemistry requirement have completed or are taking Zoology 203. Chemistry 301 is recommended as a parallel course. Six periods a week, in general two of lecture, discussion or quiz, and four of laboratory, counting three hours a week for a year.*

MISS GODDARD, MISS GUSTAFSON.

309. METABOLISM. (Not given in 1927-28.) A study of relationships involved in waste and repair in the animal body and in energy changes. The course will present nitrogen, mineral and vitamin metabolism, and by feeding experiments with animals will illustrate characteristic deficiency conditions. The work on gaseous exchange will include a clinical method of determining basal metabolism; also a consideration of the influence of internal secretions on the oxygen consumption, and the variations of the latter concomitant with disease.

*Open to students who have completed course 308 or 302 and Chemistry 301. Six periods a week, in general two of lecture, discussion or quiz, and four of laboratory, counting three hours a week for a year.*

311. PHYSIOLOGY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, SPECIAL SENSES, AND GLANDS OF INTERNAL SECRETION. A study of the nervous and chemical control of the animal organism through the central nervous system, the organs of special sense and the glands of internal secretion. The course includes a consideration of the theories of irritability and conductivity, and of the physiological basis of mental processes and behavior.

*Open to students who have completed course 308 or 302. Six periods a week, in general two of lecture, discussion or quiz, and four of laboratory, counting three hours a week for a year.*

MISS GODDARD, MISS GUSTAFSON.


321. SEMINAR. (See Zoology.)

## COLLEGE EXAMINATIONS

An examination period occurs at the end of each semester. At these periods, and also during the days of the admission examinations in September, examinations for the removal of conditions and deficiencies and for advanced standing may be taken.

A student who wishes to take an examination upon a course which is not a part of her approved schedule for the year, must apply to the College Recorder for the requisite card of admission to the examination. The last day for receiving applications for such cards is *for the September examinations, September first; for the mid-year examinations, January first; for the June examinations, May first.*

N. B. Examinations for the removal of conditions and deficiencies excepted, no student can be admitted to examination upon a course which is not a part of her approved schedule for the year without permission both from the Chairman of the Department concerned and the Dean. *No student, therefore, should enter upon preparation for such an examination until her plan has been approved by both of the above named officers.*

 The College reserves the right to require the withdrawal of students whose scholarship is not satisfactory, and of those who for any other reason are regarded as not in accord with the ideals and standards which the College seeks to maintain.

EXPENSES FOR STUDENTS ENTERING IN 1926 AND  
THEREAFTER


## Tuition

The charge for tuition to all students entering in September, 1926, or thereafter, whether living in college buildings or not, is \$400 a year. Tuition is payable in advance and *is not subject to return or deduction.*

Students who are permitted to take *seven hours or less* of class room work a week, and *who do not live in college buildings*, pay tuition by the course as follows: for a one-hour course, \$50; a two-hour course, \$100; a three-hour course, \$150. Payment is due at the beginning of the year.

## Residence

The charge for residence for students entering in September, 1926, and thereafter, is \$600.

 A student vacating a room before the close of the year, or relinquishing a room reserved for her at the beginning of the year, will be

charged for board, until the vacancy has been filled by an incoming student, at the rate of not less than \$18 a week. Any number of days less than one week will be charged as one full week, the minimum charge being for one full week. Therefore, notice of intention to withdraw should be given at the earliest possible moment. No deduction is made for absences during the year.

### Fixed Times and Amounts of Payment

#### I. For students who room in college buildings.

Application fee payable in advance . . . . .	\$10
September (at the opening of college)	
On account of tuition . . . . .	\$240
On account of board and room . . . . .	300
	<u>540</u>
February (before the beginning of the second semester)	
Balance on tuition . . . . .	\$150
Balance on board and room . . . . .	300
	<u>450</u>
Total for the year . . . . .	\$1,000

The regular charge for board begins at the opening of dormitories.

#### II. For students who do not room in college buildings.

a. Students who take their meals in college buildings, but room in private houses.


Application fee payable in advance . . . . .	\$10
September (at the opening of college)	
On account of tuition . . . . .	\$240
On account of board . . . . .	200
	<u>440</u>
February (before the beginning of the second semester)	
Balance on tuition . . . . .	\$150
Balance on board . . . . .	200
	<u>350</u>
Total for the year . . . . .	\$800


Such students make payments for rooms directly to the householder at such rates and times as the parties to the arrangement may agree upon. Information regarding boarding places may be obtained by addressing the Dean of Residence.

b. Students who neither board nor room in college buildings pay tuition as follows:—

Application fee payable in advance . . . . .	\$10
September (at the opening of college) . . . . .	240
February (before the beginning of the second semester) . . . . .	150
	<u>400</u>
Total for the year . . . . .	\$400

Such students make payment for room and board directly to the management of the private houses in which they have secured lodging and meals, at such rates and times as the parties to the arrangement may agree upon. Information regarding boarding places may be obtained by addressing the Dean of Residence.

 *Payments must be made before the student can take her place in the class room. No exception will be made to this rule without a written permission from the Treasurer.*

 *Checks or money orders should be made payable to Wellesley College. If sent by mail, they should be addressed to the Treasurer.*

### **Tuition and Other Charges in Department of Music**

For instruction for the college year in Pianoforte, Organ, Violin or Voice, two lessons a week . . . . .	\$150
One lesson a week . . . . .	75
(Lessons thirty minutes in length)	
For use of the Pianoforte, one period daily for the college year . . . . .	15
For two or three periods daily, in proportion.	
For use of the Pipe Organ in Music Hall, one period daily, for the college year . . . . .	20
For two or three periods daily, in proportion.	

Special arrangements may be made for lessons on instruments not mentioned above.

Tuition in music is payable in advance in two equal installments, one at the beginning of each semester, and is *not subject to return or deduction.*

### **Fees**

#### ***I. Undergraduate.***

##### ***a. Application Fee.***

An application fee of \$10 is required from all candidates for admission, and no application is recorded until the fee is received. The same fee is required from all students in college who are intending to return for the following year, and from all former students who apply for readmission. If the student enters college, the amount of the application fee is deducted from the first tuition bill after entrance. If the application is cancelled *for any reason* the fee is forfeited to the college. A student who postpones



entrance until the year following the one for which she first applied may transfer her application fee.


*b. Diploma Fee.*

At the time of taking the B.A. degree or the certificate in Hygiene and Physical Education, a diploma fee of \$10 is charged.

Every student should also reckon on an expenditure of \$15 to \$30 annually for the purchase of books.

*II. Graduate.*

A matriculation fee of \$5 is payable when an applicant is accepted as a graduate student. The amount of this fee will be deducted from the diploma fee of \$25 payable when the Master's degree is received.

 *No student may receive a diploma until a satisfactory settlement of all her college dues has been made.*

## EXPENSES FOR STUDENTS WHO WERE MEMBERS OF THE COLLEGE IN 1925-1926


### Tuition

The charge for tuition to all students who were members of the college in 1925-1926, whether living in college buildings or not, is \$300 a year. Tuition is payable in advance and *is not subject to return or deduction.*

Students who are permitted to take *seven hours or less* of class room work a week, and *who do not live in college buildings*, pay tuition by the course as follows: for a one-hour course, \$35; a two-hour course, \$70; a three-hour course, \$100. Payment is due at the beginning of the year.

### Residence

The charge for residence for students who were members of the college in 1925-1926 is \$500.

 *A student vacating a room before the close of the year, or relinquishing a room reserved for her at the beginning of the year, will be charged for board, until the vacancy has been filled by an incoming student, at the rate of not less than \$15 a week. Any number of days less than one week will be charged as one full week, the minimum charge being for one full week. Therefore, notice of intention to withdraw should be given at the earliest possible moment. No deduction is made for absences during the year.*

## Fixed Times and Amounts of Payments

## I. For students who room in college buildings.

Application fee <i>payable in advance</i> . . . . .	\$10
September (at the opening of college)	
On account of tuition . . . . .	\$190
On account of departmental fee . . . . .	5
On account of board and room . . . . .	250
	<hr/>
February (before the beginning of the second semester)	
Balance on tuition . . . . .	\$100
Balance on departmental fee . . . . .	5
Balance on board and room . . . . .	250
	<hr/>
Total for the year . . . . .	\$810

The regular charge for board begins at the opening of dormitories.

## II. For students who do not room in college buildings.

a. Students who take their meals in college buildings, but room in private houses.


Application fee <i>payable in advance</i> . . . . .	\$10
September (at the opening of college)	
On account of tuition . . . . .	\$190
On account of departmental fee . . . . .	5
On account of board . . . . .	165
	<hr/>
February (before the beginning of the second semester)	
Balance on tuition . . . . .	\$100
Balance on departmental fee . . . . .	5
Balance on board . . . . .	160
	<hr/>
Total for the year . . . . .	\$635


Such students make payments for rooms directly to the householder at such rates and times as the parties to the arrangement may agree upon. Information regarding boarding places may be obtained by addressing the Dean of Residence.

b. Students who neither board nor room in college buildings pay tuition and departmental fee as follows:—

Application fee <i>payable in advance</i> . . . . .	\$10
September (at the opening of college) . . . . .	195
February (before the beginning of the second semester) . . . . .	105
	<hr/>
Total for the year . . . . .	\$310

Such students make payment for room and board directly to the management of the private houses in which they have secured lodging and meals, at such rates and times as the parties to the arrangement may agree upon. Information regarding boarding places may be obtained by addressing the Dean of Residence.

 *Payments must be made before the student can take her place in the class room. No exception will be made to this rule without a written permission from the Treasurer.*

 *Checks or money orders should be made payable to Wellesley College. If sent by mail, they should be addressed to the Treasurer.*

### Tuition and Other Charges in Department of Music

For instruction for the college year in Pianoforte, Organ,

Violin or Voice, two lessons a week . . . . .	\$150
One lesson a week . . . . .	75
(Lessons thirty minutes in length)	

For use of the Pianoforte, one period daily for the college year 15

For two and three periods daily, in proportion.

For use of the Pipe Organ in Music Hall, one period daily,  
for the college year . . . . . 20

For two and three periods daily, in proportion.

Special arrangements may be made for lessons on instruments not mentioned above.

Tuition in music is payable in advance in two equal installments, one at the beginning of each semester, and is not subject to return or deduction.

### Fees

#### 1. Undergraduate.

##### a. Application Fee.

An application fee of \$10 is required from all candidates for admission, and no application is recorded until the fee is received. The same fee is required from all students in college who are intending to return for the following year, and from all former students who apply for readmission. If the student enters college, the amount of the application fee is deducted from the first tuition bill after entrance. If the application is cancelled for any reason the fee is forfeited to the college. A student who postpones entrance until the year following the one for which she first applied may transfer her application fee.

##### b. Departmental Fee.

A fee of ten dollars will be required of students who were members of the college in 1925-1926. *This fee is payable in two equal installments with*

*the payments for board and tuition.* It supersedes the science and other small departmental fees hitherto charged, *and is not subject to refund.* Deposits to cover breakage and the use of equipment will still be required in some cases, but these deposits are repaid if there is no loss or damage to the equipment used.


c. Diploma Fee.

At the time of taking the B.A. degree or the certificate in Hygiene and Physical Education, a diploma fee of \$10 is charged.

Every student should also reckon on an expenditure of \$15 to \$30 annually for the purchase of books.

II. Graduate.

A matriculation fee of \$5 is payable when an applicant is accepted as a graduate student. The amount of this fee will be deducted from the diploma fee of \$25 payable when the Master's degree is received.

 *No student may receive a diploma until a satisfactory settlement of all her college dues has been made.*

## HALLS OF RESIDENCE

The residence halls belonging to the College and situated within the limits of the campus are Norumbega, Freeman, Wood, Fiske, Wilder Pomeroy, Cazenove, Beebe, Shafer, Tower Court, Claffin, Crawford, Dower House, The Homestead and Severance. Eliot, Washington, Noanett, Crofton and Little Houses, also the property of the College, and five houses leased to the College for dormitory purposes in order to meet temporary needs, are situated outside and immediately adjoining the college grounds. All these houses are under the direction of officers appointed by the College. All the rooms are furnished, and supplied with electric lights.

Applications for rooms in college buildings take the date at which the application fee is received. (See pages 20, 136 and 139.)

Until May first, but not after that date, *applications from former students* will take precedence of those of new students in the matter of rooms. Such applications should be sent to the College Recorder.

## HEALTH

The college physicians, together with the Director of the Department of Hygiene and Physical Education, the Dean of Residence, and the President, the Dean of the College, and the Dean of Freshman *ex-officio*, constitute a board of health to which all matters affecting the health of students

are referred. Simpson Cottage is maintained as an infirmary under the charge of the Resident Physician. A neighboring cottage has recently been fitted up as an annex. Three trained nurses are in constant attendance. The privileges of the infirmary, when prescribed by the Resident Physician, are open to all students without charge for a period not exceeding seven days, provided no extra service is required. There will be a charge at the rate of \$2.25 a day for periods exceeding seven days. Charges for extra service will be determined by the amount required. The services of the college physicians for consultation and treatment are free to all students

## FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

### A. For Graduates

THE ALICE FREEMAN PALMER FELLOWSHIP, yielding an income of about \$1,200, was founded in 1903, by Mrs. David P. Kimball.

The holder of this Fellowship must be a graduate of Wellesley College or some other American college of approved standing, a young woman of good health, not more than twenty-six years of age at the time of her appointment, unmarried throughout the whole of her tenure, and as free as possible from other responsibilities. The same person will not be eligible to the Fellowship for more than two years.

The Fellowship may be used for study abroad, for study at any American college or university, or privately for independent research. Several times during the period of tenure the holder of the Fellowship must furnish evidence that it is used for purposes of serious study and not for general culture; and within three years from entrance on the Fellowship she must present to the faculty a thesis embodying the results of the research carried on during the period of tenure.

Applications for this Fellowship should be received by the President of Wellesley College not later than February first of the academic year preceding that for which the Fellowship is asked. Forms to be used in making application may be obtained from the Office of the President, Wellesley College. These applications must be accompanied by theses or papers presenting evidence of the most advanced work of the candidates, since the Fellowship is not assigned on the basis of unsupported credentials, however commendatory.

THE HORTON-HALLOWELL FELLOWSHIP of \$1000 is offered by the Alumnae Association of Wellesley College. This fellowship is in honor of Mary E. Horton, the first professor of Greek at Wellesley, and Susan M. Hallowell, the first professor of Botany at Wellesley. It is available to those holding a bachelor's or master's degree from Wellesley College, for

graduate study in candidacy for the Ph.D. degree, or for independent research of equivalent standard.

In making application the candidate should send to the chairman of the committee on award a personal letter in which she describes fully the plan of study which she would pursue as holder of the Fellowship, and her preparation for such work. The letter should be accompanied by such specimens of the written work of the candidate as may best demonstrate her ability to carry on independent study in her chosen field. Before making formal application for the Fellowship the candidate should write to the committee on award for more detailed information.

Applications should be received by the Chairman of the Fellowship Committee, Alumnae Office, Wellesley College, not later than February fifteenth of the academic year preceding that for which the fellowship is asked.

RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP FOR THE STUDY OF ORTHOPEDICS IN RELATION TO HYGIENE AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION, amounting to \$1000.

The general requirements to be met by applicants are as follows:—good health; the bachelor's degree from a college or university of good standing; sound preparation in chemistry, physics, and biology; special preparation in anatomy, kinesiology and physiology; familiarity with the elements of orthopedic theory and practice; and an insight into some one or more of the problems of orthopedics as related to hygiene and physical education.

The work on the problem chosen in consultation with the department must be done in residence at Wellesley College. It will, in general, begin in the September following the acceptance of the applicant and will continue through one calendar year. It will involve kinesiology, applied physiology, and the study of clinical material. For the latter, opportunity will be provided to study the work of orthopedic surgeons in Boston and other eastern cities. The results of the investigation are to be embodied in a thesis to be submitted to the department and published.

Applications for this fellowship should be received by the Director, Department of Hygiene and Physical Education, Wellesley College, not later than March first of the academic year preceding that for which the fellowship is asked. The decision reached by the department will be based upon the applicant's record, upon personal correspondence, and, when possible, upon personal interviews.

EIGHTEEN GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS to the annual value of one year's tuition, have been established for the benefit of approved candidates for the Master's degree in residence at Wellesley. Application for one of these scholarships should be made by personal letter from the candidate to the Chairman of the Committee on Graduate Instruction, Wellesley College,



stating the applicant's reasons for desiring to do graduate work in the department chosen and her reason for applying for the scholarship. The award will be made after the candidate's formal application for admission to graduate work has been accepted.

Laboratory assistants and others members of the official staff of the College are granted the privileges of graduate study without tuition charge.

#### GRADUATE STUDY IN CLASSICS:—

*The American School of Classical Studies in Athens* offers special opportunity for graduate study in Greek. Membership without tuition\*, is open to all graduates and graduate students of Wellesley College who have done sufficient work in Greek and Archaeology to profit by the opportunity. The object of the School is to furnish an opportunity to study in Greece the literature, art, antiquities and history of the country under suitable guidance; to prosecute and to aid original research in these subjects; and to assist in the exploration and excavation of classic sites. Three fellowships of \$1000 each are awarded annually on the basis of competitive examinations and are open to graduates of the co-operating colleges of which Wellesley College is one. For further information apply to Professor Walton.

*The American School of Classical Studies in Rome* is an integral part of The American Academy. The object of this School is to promote the study of classical literature in its bearing upon antiquities and history; of classical, Etruscan and Italian art and archaeology, including topography, palaeography and epigraphy, and of the art and archaeology of the early Christian, Mediæval and Renaissance periods within the boundaries of Italy. It furnishes regular instruction and guidance in some or all of these subjects, encourages and assists in original research and exploration. Students should have the ability to read ordinary Greek and Latin prose at sight and to use French and German as instruments of research; they will find an elementary knowledge of Italian very useful. Those admitted are expected to put themselves under the guidance of the Director of the Academy and the Professor in charge of the Classical School for the full period of eight months. Duly qualified graduates of Wellesley College are exempt from any charge for tuition. Two Fellowships in the School of Classical Studies are offered by the Academy, one of the value of \$1250 for one year and one of the value of \$1250 a year for two years. The academic year begins on the first day of October and students are expected to report in Rome at the Academy on that day. A Summer School established in 1923 offers a programme of great value for students and teachers of the classics. For further information application may be made to Professor Walton.

\*The income of the Julia Josephine Irvine Fund makes possible the studentships in the American School of Classical Studies in Athens.

**SCHOLARSHIPS IN THE MARINE BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY AT WOODS HOLE.**

—Admission to courses at Woods Hole is upon a selective basis. Wellesley College offers annually two scholarships to applicants who are successful candidates. This laboratory is primarily for research, but in the summer courses of instruction are offered, four in Zoology and one in Botany. The purpose of these courses is to aid in the production and training of investigators, and first consideration is given to persons who, whether graduate or undergraduate, give promise of contributing to the advancement of science. Applicants must have completed at least two full college courses in the subject in which they wish to work. The laboratory offers, besides these courses of instruction, opportunity for research, either under direction or independent. In addition, there are courses of lectures on special topics and on subjects of general biological interest.

Applicants should state the character of the work to be done, whether botanical or zoological, whether courses of instruction are desired, or investigation under direction. All applications should be sent to Professor Ferguson or Professor Hubbard in time to reach Wellesley College before April first. These applications will be forwarded to Woods Hole to be acted upon May fifteenth, after which date notification will be sent to the successful candidates.

THE LORETTO FISH CARNEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP of \$1,100 was founded in 1920 by the alumnæ and staff of the Boston Normal School of Gymnastics and the Department of Hygiene and Physical Education of Wellesley College, the income to be awarded to a senior in the department at the discretion of the teaching staff of the department and the President of the College.

THE AMY MORRIS HOMANS SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$6000, presented in 1924 by the Mary Hemenway Alumnæ Association of the graduate department of Hygiene and Physical Education in honor of Miss Amy Morris Homans, pioneer and leader in physical education in the United States, to be awarded to a student in the graduate department of Hygiene and Physical Education who is in need of assistance and shows proficiency and promise.

**B. For Undergraduates**

The scholarships listed are awarded in recognition of genuine pecuniary need and of satisfactory character, college citizenship, health, and intellectual and practical ability as tested by a year or more of life and study at Wellesley. The foundations are of varying amounts, and the income is apportioned as justly as possible according to need and merit. No scholarship yields the full amount required for both tuition and residence on the

ordinary plan. Since these scholarships afford no special provision for pecuniary aid during the freshman year, any school principal or teacher having in view a candidate, thoroughly prepared for college and desirable in every respect, yet unable to enter on account of lack of means after every effort to secure funds has been made, is advised to communicate with the College in accordance with instructions below.

Beginning with the academic year 1926-27 the trustees set aside annually a sum for the aid of students of recognized intellectual ability who are financially unable to meet the charges for tuition and residence. The scholarships vary from \$100 to \$400, are competitive, and are awarded on the basis of merit with due consideration to need, scholarship attainment, and personal qualities. Applications from new students for these scholarships should be made to the Dean of Freshmen before March first of the year of admission.

Applications from students in college must be filed on forms furnished for the purpose and in accordance with instructions posted in February of each year.

Two co-operative houses are open to self-helping students but are not of sufficient capacity to provide for freshmen applicants as well. A system of student waitresses is also in operation, and freshmen can often avail themselves of the opportunity of self-help thus afforded.

The Christian Association of the College is actively engaged in bringing students into connection with work to be done for compensation within the College and in the neighborhood, but such employment, since it makes a distinct draft upon strength and time, is hardly to be advised for the freshman year.

Another source of pecuniary aid is in the work of the Students' Aid Society established by the founders of Wellesley and revived and incorporated by the alumnae of the College in April, 1916. Distributions are made both in gifts and in loans without interest. The existing funds are not sufficient for the work in behalf of students which the Society aims to do, and contributions of any amount will be gladly received by the treasurer of the Society, Miss Ruby Willis, care of Wellesley College.

## I. SCHOLARSHIPS

**ADAMS SCHOLARSHIP FUND** of \$2,000, founded in 1907 by bequest of Adoniram J. Adams of Boston.

**EDITH BAKER SCHOLARSHIP** of \$7,000, founded in 1892 by bequest of Mrs. Eleanor J. W. Baker, in memory of her daughter.

**WALTER BAKER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** of \$7,000, founded in 1880 by Mrs. Eleanor J. W. Baker and increased by her bequest in 1892, in memory of her son.

DR. ALMA EMERSON BEALE SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$3,000, founded in 1917 by bequest of Dr. Alma E. Beale of the class of 1891.

CHARLES BILL SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$7,000, founded in 1898 by bequest of Charles Bill.

CHARLES B. BOTSFORD SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$5,000, founded in 1920 by bequest of Lucy A. Botsford.

FLORENCE N. BROWN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, founded in 1880 by Mr. and Mrs. Samuel N. Brown, Jr., in memory of their daughter.

AUGUSTUS R. CLARK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, founded in 1880 by Mr. and Mrs. A. N. Clark.

CLASS OF 1884 SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$2,113, founded in 1919 by the class.

CLASS OF 1889 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP of \$1,000, founded in 1904 by the class, in memory of classmates who had died.

CLASS OF 1893 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$5,000, founded in 1913 by the class, in memory of Laura Jones Miller and Carrie A. Mann.

ABBIE A. COBURN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP of \$2,000, founded in 1892 by Mrs. Coburn.

CONNECTICUT SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, founded in 1912 by bequest of Mrs. Louise Frisbie.

MARGARET McCLUNG COWAN FUND of \$1,000, founded in 1888 by Rev. and Mrs. P. D. Cowan, in memory of their daughter.

ELIZABETH AND SUSAN CUSHMAN FUND of \$21,000, founded in 1923 by bequest of Susan L. Cushman of the class of 1891.

NORMA LIEBERMANN DECKER SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$5,000, founded in 1924 by Mrs. Emma Liebermann in memory of her daughter, Mrs. Decker, of the class of 1911.

DURANT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, founded in 1883 by the officers and students of Wellesley College, in honor of Henry F. Durant.

PAULINE A. DURANT SCHOLARSHIP of \$7,350, founded in 1880 by Mr. and Mrs. Henry F. Durant, and increased in 1919 by bequest of Mrs. Durant.

EMMELAR SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, founded in 1889 by the Class of 1891.

RUBY FRANCES HOWE FARWELL SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$2,000, founded in 1926 by John W. Farwell, in memory of his wife.

ELIZABETH S. FISKE SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, founded in 1904 by bequest of Miss Fiske.

- JOSEPH N. FISKE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP of \$8,000, founded in 1892 by Mrs. Fiske.
- RUFUS S. FROST SCHOLARSHIPS of \$1,000, and \$5,000, founded in 1880 by Mr. Frost.
- MARY ELIZABETH GERE SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$5,000, founded in 1899 by Mary Elizabeth Gere.
- GOODWIN SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, founded in 1897 by Miss Hannah B. Goodwin, a former member of the Board of Trustees.
- HELEN DAY GOULD SCHOLARSHIP of \$10,000, founded in 1896 and increased in 1901 by Helen Miller Gould (Shepard) in memory of her mother.
- HELEN DAY GOULD SCHOLARSHIP of \$10,000, founded in 1899 and increased in 1901 by Helen Miller Gould (Shepard).
- HELEN DAY GOULD SCHOLARSHIP of \$10,000, founded in 1901 by Helen Miller Gould (Shepard).
- M. ELIZABETH GRAY SCHOLARSHIP of \$10,000, founded in 1914 by bequest of William J. Gray.
- GROVER SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, founded in 1878 by William O. Grover.
- CORA STICKNEY HARPER FUND of \$2,000, founded in 1915 by bequest of Mrs. Harper of the class of 1880.
- EMILY P. HIDDEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$2,000, founded in 1909 by bequest of Emily P. Hidden.
- SARAH J. HOLBROOK SCHOLARSHIP of \$3,000, founded in 1898 by Sarah J. Holbrook.
- SARAH J. HOUGHTON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP of \$6,000, founded in 1889, in memory of his wife, by William S. Houghton, a former member of the Board of Trustees.
- ADA L. HOWARD SCHOLARSHIP of \$6,000, founded in 1895 in honor of Miss Howard, the first President of the College.
- SARAH B. HYDE SCHOLARSHIP of \$2,000, founded in 1898 by bequest of Sarah B. Hyde.
- ELIZA C. JEWETT SCHOLARSHIP of \$6,000, founded in 1894.
- SOPHIE JEWETT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP of \$1,000, founded in 1911 by Elsa D. James (Garvin) of the class of 1906 in memory of Sophie Jewett, instructor and associate professor of English Literature 1889-1909.
- MILDRED KEIM FUND of \$10,000, founded in 1912 by Newton and Frances S. Keim in memory of their daughter Mildred, until her junior year a member of the class of 1912.
- KATHARINE KNAPP SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, founded in 1920 by bequest of Katharine Knapp.



- McDONALD-ELLIS MEMORIAL of \$1,000, founded in 1908 by former students of the McDonald-Ellis School of Washington, D. C., in memory of the late principals of the school, and increased by gift in 1926.
- ANNA S. NEWMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP of \$1,000, founded in 1913 through gifts from former students.
- NORTHFIELD SEMINARY SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, founded in 1878.
- ELEANOR PILLSBURY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$100,000, founded in 1926 by Mr. and Mrs. Cyrus H. K. Curtis, in memory of their daughter, Eleanor Pillsbury Pennell.
- ANNA PALEN SCHOLARSHIP of \$10,000, founded in 1902.
- CATHERINE AYER RANSOM SCHOLARSHIP of \$1000, founded in 1908 by bequest of Mrs. Ransom.
- MAE RICE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$1,000, founded in 1905 by the class of 1902, in memory of their classmate.
- ROLLINS SCHOLARSHIP of \$8,000, founded in 1903 by Augusta and Hannah H. Rollins, in memory of their parents.
- HELEN J. SANBORN ALUMNAE SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$10,000, founded in 1905 by Helen J. Sanborn of the class of 1884.
- OLIVER N., MARY C., AND MARY SHANNON FUND of \$16,050, founded in 1916 by bequest of Mary Shannon.
- HARRIET F. SMITH SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$20,000, founded in 1881 by Henry Fowle Durant, in memory of his mother.
- STONE EDUCATIONAL FUND of \$25,000, founded in 1884 by Valeria G. Stone.
- SWEATMAN SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, founded in 1880 by V. Clement Sweatman.
- JULIA BALL THAYER SCHOLARSHIP of \$6,000, founded in 1907 by bequest of Mrs. Julia Ball Thayer.
- JANE TOPLIFF MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP of \$6,000, founded in 1883 by Mrs. William S. Houghton, in memory of her mother.
- ANN MORTON TOWLE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, founded in 1901 by bequest of George Francis Towle.
- GEORGE WILLIAM TOWLE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$6,750, founded in 1901 by bequest of George Francis Towle, in memory of his father.
- MARIE LOUISE TUCK SCHOLARSHIP FUND of \$10,000, founded in 1919 by bequest of Miss Alice C. Tuck in memory of her sister of the class of 1883.
- UNION CHURCH SCHOLARSHIP of \$2,500, founded in 1880 by Mr. and Mrs. A. W. Stetson.



WESTON SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, founded in 1878 by David M. Weston.

JEANNIE L. WHITE SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, founded in 1886 by herself.

ANNIE M. WOOD SCHOLARSHIP of \$10,000, founded in 1880 by her husband, Frank Wood, and increased by his bequest in 1915.

CAROLINE A. WOOD SCHOLARSHIP of \$5,000, the first scholarship of the college, founded in 1878 by Mrs. Caroline A. Wood in memory of her husband, Caleb Wood.

## II. PRIZE FUNDS

The income of these funds is assigned for excellence in the subjects indicated.

BILLINGS PRIZE FUND (*Music*).

DAVENPORT PRIZE FUND (*Reading and Speaking*).

ISABELLE EASTMAN FISK PRIZE FUND (*Public Speaking or Debating*).

MARY G. HILLMAN MATHEMATICAL SCHOLARSHIP (*Mathematics*).

STIMSON MATHEMATICAL SCHOLARSHIP (*Mathematics*).

ETHEL FOLGER WILLIAMS MEMORIAL FUND (*German*).

## PERSONNEL BUREAU

The Personnel Bureau is a central depository of the individual histories of the students as collected from the records of grades, from interviews, personality ratings from the faculty, mental tests, health reports and extra-curricular activities, with the aim of furnishing material of value in educational and vocational advising.

The Personnel Bureau, established by the founder as the Teachers' Registry, includes in its scope at present the placement of graduates not only in teaching, but also in business positions, and the work of the Committee on Vocational Information, which arranges lectures and discussions on occupations, with the aim of giving the students some idea of the world of business and of the professions. Registration for placement is open to all who have taken courses in Wellesley College, and seniors are invited to register during their residence at the College. The Bureau keeps careful files, collects credentials, and is the source of information concerning the vocational equipment and experience of Wellesley women. The registration fee is \$2.00, for life membership. The Bureau charges no commission on salaries. The Bureau also registers undergraduates and alumnæ for summer work.

## EQUIPMENT

**Founders Hall**, a building for lecture rooms and department offices pertaining to instruction in the Liberal Arts, was opened for use in September, 1919. The hall was built from the Restoration Fund, secured for the College through trustees, faculty, alumnæ, and other friends, and replaces in some part College Hall, the first and main building of the College, destroyed by fire, March 17, 1914. The building is dedicated as a memorial to the Founders of the College, Henry Fowle Durant and his wife, Pauline Adeline Durant.

Founders Hall is the first achieved member of a group of academic buildings designed by Messrs. Day and Klauder of Philadelphia and to be completed as soon as funds allow.

**The Library** of the College, endowed by Eben Norton Horsford, now numbers over 100,000 bound volumes, including the departmental libraries. The books in the General Library building form a collection chosen primarily for the use of students and instructors in the college courses in Literature and Languages, History, Economics, Sociology, Philosophy, Education, Religious History and certain of the sciences. The General Library is open on week days from 8:10 A.M. to 9:30 P.M., and on Sundays from 2:30 to 5:30 P.M. Students have direct access to the shelves. The Library is catalogued by author and subject entries, and the most recent and useful bibliographical aids are provided; special effort is made to train students in methods of research.

The Library subscribes for about three hundred and eighty American and foreign periodicals, including daily newspapers representing different sections of the United States besides representative British and Continental dailies.

The Library has also many special collections of great interest and value to the student doing graduate or other research work. Among the most valuable of these are the Plimpton Collection, established by Mr. George A. Plimpton in memory of his wife, Frances Pearsons Plimpton, of the class of 1884, which comprises 953 volumes of Italian books and manuscripts chiefly of the Renaissance; the Ruskin Collection, the gift of Mr. Charles E. Goodspeed; and the Collection of Early and Rare Editions of English Poetry given for the most part by Professor George Herbert Palmer.

The Brooks Memorial Room, opened in 1921, provides comfortable and beautiful surroundings with carefully selected books for leisure hours of reading.

The following departmental libraries are located in the buildings of the respective departments: Art, Astronomy, Botany, Chemistry, Hygiene and Music.

**Farnsworth Art Building and Art Collections.**—The Farnsworth Art Building, the gift of the late Isaac D. Farnsworth, was opened in September, 1889. Besides lecture rooms, galleries for collections, and studios for drawing and painting, a special feature is the arrangement of laboratories and libraries, so that the books and art material relating to particular subjects and periods can be made immediately available to general students.

The Art Collection consists of a large number of photographs and other material, including the James Jackson Jarves collection of laces and vestments; the M. Day Kimball Memorial, consisting of original pieces of antique sculpture; a few examples of early Italian painting, including an early Sieneese painting, the gift of Mrs. William H. Hill; a collection of Indian baskets, the gift of Mrs. Rufus S. Frost; various Egyptian antiquities obtained through the kindness of the late Mrs. John C. Whitin, including certain interesting papyri; and scarabs and seals from the collection of Dr. Chauncey Murch, the gift of Mrs. Helen M. Gould Shepard; two Renaissance sculptured columns, the gift of Mr. William C. Safford; the Stetson collection of modern paintings, and a few other examples. A movement has been started to develop the museum collections further, and to make the museum into a center of beauty for the College.

The collection of photographs and other reproductions numbers over seventeen thousand.

**Music Hall and Billings Hall** are large brick buildings, devoted to the department of Music, Music Hall contains offices, studios, and practice rooms equipped with thirty-seven new pianos of standard makes, a victrola and three player-pianos; also a large room, containing a two-manual pipe organ for the use of the organ pupils. Billings Hall, opened in 1904, contains the office of the Professor of Music, the library and class rooms for instruction in Musical Theory; also a concert room, seating four hundred and ten people, and containing the Grover organ,—a large three-manual organ, rebuilt and modernized by the Estey Organ Company.

The Music Library includes a collection of manuscripts, about two hundred and fifty scores (Symphony, Opera, Oratorio, and Cantata), two hundred songs, four hundred piano arrangements (two, four, and eight hands), besides nine hundred reference books on musical subjects, and ten periodicals. The department owns one hundred records for the victrola and four hundred records for the player-pianos.

### Laboratories and Scientific Collections

**Astronomy.**—The Whitin Observatory is a one-story building of brick, faced with white marble, situated on a small hill on the college grounds, and devoted entirely to the use of the department of Astronomy. It contains two rooms surmounted by rotating domes, twenty-five feet and

twelve and one-half feet in diameter respectively; two transit rooms; a spectroscopic laboratory; a large, well-lighted room for elementary laboratory work; and another large room in which is kept the department library. In the larger dome room is mounted a twelve-inch Clark equatorial refracting telescope, which is provided with a filar micrometer, a polarizing photometer, and an attachment for photographing the moon. The smaller dome contains a six-inch Clark refractor which is provided with an electric driving clock, a filar micrometer, a wedge photometer, and an Evershed protuberance spectroscope, and which may be use as a guiding telescope for a small photographic camera. Both domes are rotated by electric motors. There are two transit instruments, the larger a Bamberg prismatic transit of three inches aperture. A four-inch telescope with objective by Browning is mounted in a south wall of the building, with the eye end inside and the optic axis parallel to the axis of the Earth; a plane mirror beneath the object-glass reflects into the latter the light of the object observed. In the spectroscopic laboratory is a Rowland concave grating spectroscope of six feet focal length. The Observatory is supplied with two Howard sidereal clocks, a Bond mean-time chronometer, and two chronographs, any of which may be connected electrically through a switchboard with keys near the various telescopes; a Berger surveyor's transit; a 60-mm. Zeiss tripod telescope; a Gaertner comparator for measuring spectrograms; a projecting lantern and about 1000 astronomical lantern slides; and a large collection of illustrative apparatus and photographs.

Observatory House, the residence of the Director of the Observatory, is near by. Both the Observatory and the house, and also the greater part of the astronomical equipment, are the gift of the late Mrs. John C. Whitin.

**Botany.**—The department of Botany has a new building with laboratories, research rooms, offices, etc., fully equipped with all modern facilities. Connecting with the building at three points is a range of modern greenhouses consisting of fourteen small houses.

The illustrative collections comprise an herbarium of some sixty thousand sheets, a working museum of more than five thousand specimens, and a large collection of lantern slides and microscopic mounts. The department has an "Outdoor Laboratory" for the use of certain courses. The greenhouses contribute to all the courses in the department, but are of especial importance in connection with the work in landscape gardening, physiology, ecology, taxonomy and genetics. The native flora about Wellesley is easily accessible, furnishing a convenient field for both the taxonomist and ecologist. The Susan M. Hallowell Memorial Library is exceptionally well supplied with reference works and with current periodicals.

**Chemistry.**—The department of Chemistry occupies a separate building, which contains two lecture rooms and the chemical library, in addition to the rooms fitted up for laboratory work. Separate laboratories are provided for work in general chemistry, organic chemistry, qualitative and quantitative analysis, and food analysis. The building is conveniently arranged and well equipped with necessary apparatus and appliances.

**Geology and Geography.**—The department of Geology and Geography has a large and well-equipped lecture hall provided with a Leitz epidiascope for lantern slide and opaque projection, a good sized class room, and two laboratories, one for the use of geography classes, the other for work in geology.

The Geology Museum contains a typical college collection of dynamical, structural, and historical geology specimens,—a systematic collection of minerals arranged according to Dana, and a systematic collection of rocks. There are three collections arranged for classroom use,—one each in mineralogy, petrology and structural and historical geology. These collections are all the generous gifts of colleges, museums, and friends. The department has two noteworthy collections. The first is the Horace I. Johnson Mineral Collection, which consists of five thousand valuable and beautiful mineral specimens, including many precious metals and stones. This collection is the gift of the late Mr. John Merton, and was presented through the Class of 1915 by the courtesy of Miss M. Helen Merton. The second is the Reverend David F. Pierce Collection, which includes a complete and rare collection of building and ornamental stones and many precious and semi-precious minerals. This collection is the gift of Professor Frederick E. Pierce of Yale, Miss Anna H. Pierce, and Miss Mary E. Pierce of the Class of 1898. The maps of the department include wall maps of different countries and sections of countries; all the United States Geologic Folios, sixty United States Coast and Geodetic Survey maps, and ten thousand topographic maps of the United States Geologic Survey. Five thousand of these latter maps are arranged in groups to illustrate geographic types. The department has four thousand lantern slides which illustrate all phases of geology and geography.

**Hygiene and Physical Education.**—The Department of Hygiene and Physical Education occupies Mary Hemenway Hall on the western border of the college grounds. It is designed to meet the requirements of the course for the training of teachers, and to provide practical instruction for the entire College. The equipment includes large, well-lighted gymnasiums with ample bathing facilities, administrative offices, class rooms, and laboratories for anatomy, physiology, hygiene, anthropometry, corrective exercise, and research. The department library contains 3400 volumes, a collection of valuable pamphlets, and regularly receives thirty-six journals dealing with matters related to hygiene and physical education.



Immediately adjoining Mary Hemenway Hall are tennis and archery courts, facilities for field and track activities, basket ball, baseball, volley ball, lacrosse, and hockey fields, with room for further expansion. Lake Waban furnishes facilities for rowing, swimming and skating. There are bridle paths for riding and a golf course with a clubhouse. The equipment of the department is designed for the application of modern science to the maintenance and promotion of health and for education through motor activity.

**Mathematics.**—The department has a collection of 45 Brill-Schilling models of surfaces, chiefly of the second and third orders, beside several simple models, including some made by its members. There is a fine transit for the use of classes in Trigonometry and an adding machine, used in the classes in Statistics.

**Physics.**—The department of physics occupies as temporary quarters two floors in an old building. There are two lecture rooms, fitted with direct and alternating current and gas, and laboratories for general physics, electricity, heat and light. The equipment is thoroughly modern. The lecture apparatus is sufficient to permit a wide range of experimental lectures. In the elementary laboratory duplication of apparatus permits a close co-ordination between lectures and laboratory exercises. The equipment for advanced laboratory work is especially strong in electrical and optical apparatus. It includes an unusual equipment for experiments in electromagnetic waves and radio communication; a Hilger quartz spectrograph and constant deviation spectrometer; a Weiss electromagnet, etc.

There is connected with the laboratory a machine shop in charge of a mechanic who makes and repairs apparatus as needed.

**Psychology.**—The laboratory is housed in a building which is located in a quiet spot and which contains fourteen rooms with good electrical connections. Two dark rooms and a workshop are included. The equipment is adequate for demonstration, for general experimental work, and for many lines of research.

**Zoology.**—The department of Zoology is housed in a temporary building. This building contains laboratories for the elementary course in zoology, for histology and embryology and for physiology. The courses in anatomy are conducted in the laboratories in Mary Hemenway Hall. The equipment lost in the fire of March, 1914, is being replaced as rapidly as conditions permit. The fundamental needs of the various courses have been met, and the physiology laboratory in the new wing is fully equipped with modern apparatus. The nucleus of a new museum has been formed, and additions are being made as fast as funds and the lack of adequate fire-proof space allow. A collection of New England birds, and a valuable collection of shells, the gift of Mrs. Rebecca S. Beaman, of Cambridge, are housed in a basement room of the Library.



## FORMS OF BEQUEST

---

*I give and bequeath to Wellesley College, a corporation established by law, in the town of Wellesley, county of Norfolk, and Commonwealth of Massachusetts, the sum of———dollars, to be safely invested by it and called the———Endowment Fund. The interest shall be applied to the payment of the salaries of teachers in Wellesley College, as the Trustees shall deem expedient.*

---

*I give and bequeath to Wellesley College, a corporation established by law, in the town of Wellesley, county of Norfolk, and Commonwealth of Massachusetts, the sum of———dollars, to be appropriated by the Trustees for the benefit of the College in such manner as they shall think will be most useful.*

---

*I give and bequeath to Wellesley College, a corporation established by law, in the town of Wellesley, county of Norfolk, and Commonwealth of Massachusetts, the sum of———dollars, to be safely invested by it, and called the———Scholarship Fund. The interest of this fund shall be applied to the aid of deserving students in Wellesley College.*

## DEGREES CONFERRED IN 1927

### MASTER OF ARTS

- LILIAN LOUISE BLEKKINK (B.A., University of Minnesota, 1926), *English Literature*.  
FLORENCE DOROTHY BUCK (B.A., University of Oregon, 1925), *English Literature*.  
INEZ TERESS COHEN (B.A., Wellesley College, 1921), *Philosophy*.  
GRACE MARIAN FRICK (B.A., Wellesley College, 1925), *English Literature*.  
SAROLA GHOSE (B.A., Bethune College, University of Calcutta, India, 1923), *Economics and Sociology; History*.  
ELIZABETH HEWINS (B.A., Vassar College, 1918), *English Literature*.  
CATHERINE MCGEARY (B.A., Wellesley College, 1926), *English Literature*.  
ELIZABETH PASCHAL (B.A., Wellesley College, 1924), *Economics*.  
DOROTHY ETHEL SEAMAN (B.A., Rice Institute, 1926), *English Literature*.  
HELEN PARKER SMITH (B.A., Wellesley College, 1920), *Education*.  
ADELE VACCHELLI (Diploma of First Degree, British Institute of Florence, Italy, 1922), *English Literature*.

### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN HYGIENE AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- KATHERINE ELIZABETH COLTON (B.A., Brown University, 1922).  
JESSIE THEODORA CUTLER (B.A., Grinnell College, 1924).  
HELEN LUCILE EDWARDS (B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1920).  
IDA BELLE MERRILL (B.A., Pomona College, 1922).  
MARGARET HINKEL MEYER (B.A., Ohio State University, 1925).  
RUTH MARGARET SULLIVAN (B.A., Wellesley College, 1926).

### BACHELOR OF ARTS

ELIZABETH COPELAND ADDOMS  
GRACE VIRGINIA ALLEN  
LOIS ATHERTON ALLERTON  
ISMENE HELENE H' ANTONIOU  
ANNE RACHEL ASHLEY  
MARY RHODES ATWATER  
RUTH WEAVER AUERT  
ELIZABETH AURYANSEN  
MARGARET AYER  
HAZEL BLANCHE BAARMAN  
MARY WINIFRED BABB  
LOUISE HILL BARROWS  
PHYLLIS PAULINE BARTHMAN  
ELLEN ELIZABETH BARTLETT  
MARY ELEANOR BATON  
FRANCES ELEANOR BAUME  
JANET HARLOE BAXTER  
ELEANOR FLORINE BEARDSLEE  
DOROTHY ELIZABETH BEATON  
HILDA FRANCES BELKNAP  
CHARLOTTE MONROE BENJAMIN  
ALICE IDA BERNHEIM  
MILDRED JANET BERNSTEIN  
GRETCHEN LOUISE BEST  
MARGARET BIXLER

SYLVIA BLAIR  
ELINOR GERRARD BLINN  
GERTRUDE EMMA BOHMFAK  
DOROTHY BURGESS BOLTE  
MARY CLEVELAND BOSTWICK  
MABEL FRANCES BOURGUIGNON  
ETHEL MAY BOWMAN  
ELIZABETH BOYD  
EMILIE JEANNETTE BRADLEY  
HARRIET AMELIA BRECKENRIDGE  
MARY BRYAN BRODERICK  
BERNICE MAY BULLEY  
LOUISE BURGESS  
RUTH ELIZABETH CAMPBELL  
RUTH EVELYN CAMPBELL  
KATHARINE WOODLEY CARMAN  
FRANCES MARGARET CHADWICK  
JOSEPHINE CHANDLER  
MARIE LEONIE CHANDONNET  
DORRIS CLARKE  
HARRIET LUCY CLARKE  
HARRIET LOUISE CLAXTON  
FRANCES ANNETTE COHN  
ALICE BRAGG COMINS  
MARJORIE COPLAND

ADELAIDE FOSTER CORWITH  
 ISABELLA CAMERON CRANE  
 LYDIA JOY CREIGHTON  
 MARY BAIRD CREVELING  
 MADOLON LOUISE DALTON  
 EDITH DAMON  
 CHARLOTTE ISABEL DANE  
 JULIET DANZIGER  
 ALICE BENNETT DAVIS  
 LUCY DAVIS  
 GLADYS LOUISE AUTELIE DE LANGIE  
 ELEANOR HALLADAY DELANO  
 MIRIAM ELIZABETH DICE  
 DOROTHY ALINE DICK  
 DOROTHY VIRGINIA DINAN  
 DOROTHY DODD  
 ELEANOR FRANCES DOLAN  
 ROSALIE DRAKE  
 VIRGINIA ANNA DRAPER  
 DOROTHY DUNHAM  
 JANET CATHARINE DURAND  
 ADELAIDE PIERCE DUTCHER  
 WINIFRED MITCHELL EDGERTON  
 MARTHA VIRGINIA EDWARDS  
 HERMENE HELEN EISENMAN  
 MARGARET ELIASON  
 DOROTHY ROSALIND ERDMANN  
 JEAN HOLMES ESHLEMAN  
 ELSIE GLADYS FAILING  
 MARGARET FAIRBANKS  
 SARITA GABRIELLE FAJARDO  
 ERNESTINE MARIE FANTL  
 ALICE LEONIE FARNY  
 GRACE GERTRUDE ANN FARRELL  
 ESTAIRE FILBERT  
 SARAH EVANS FINCH  
 ELIZABETH SANERSON FLAGG  
 ELIZABETH FLANDERS  
 RUTH FOLJAMBE  
 MARION ELIZABETH FOWLER  
 CAROLINE ELIZABETH FRACKELTON  
 VERA FRANKEL  
 SARAH WOODMAN FRANKLIN  
 BERTHA COOPER FREEMAN  
 MARIE ELIZABETH FRITZINGER  
 RUTH LEAVITT FRYE  
 DORIS FULD  
 KATHARINE FULLER  
 FRANCES HOAR FURBER  
 EVELYN DORIS GARRETT  
 LUCILLE LENOR GOLDBERG  
 DOROTHY GOOD  
 ELLEN DOUGLAS GORDON  
 ELEANOR MARJORIE GORHAM  
 DOROTHY IRMA GRAEF  
 MARY DAYTON GRAFF  
 VIOLET CAROLYN GRASER  
 ELIZABETH GRAUEL  
 KATHARINE GRAVES  
 ALICE HELEN GREEN  
 MARGARET LOUISE GROBEN  
 VIVIAN STOUCK GUMMO  
 ELLA GERTRUD GÜNTHER  
 BERNICE LOUISE GUTMANN

RACHEL HACK  
 RUTH HACKENHEIMER  
 LOUISE HALL  
 LOUISE KENNEDY HALL  
 MIRIAM ADELAIDE HALL  
 GERALDINE LOUISE HAM  
 NORA PRINGLE HANNA  
 ELIZABETH CAMPBELL HARDHAM  
 ROSALIND HARPER  
 LOUISE HARRIMAN  
 HARRIET ESTELLA HARWOOD  
 HARRIET ISABEL HASTINGS  
 MARIE LOUISE VAN LIEW HATCH  
 ETHEL MARIE HENDERSON  
 NORMA MARTIN HENDERSON  
 ELIZABETH HENRY  
 GERTRUDE HERRICK  
 DOROTHEA ANNA HETTINGER  
 MARJORIE LOBDELL HILLYER  
 MARJORIE RUTH HIRSCH  
 SARAH HITCH  
 LOUISE ST. JOHN HITCHCOCK  
 GEORGIA FERREE HODGES  
 JESSIE MCKOIN HODGES  
 GRACE PELTON HOLBERT  
 MARION FRANCES HOLLIS  
 HELEN ELIZABETH HOLMES  
 PHYLLIS HOLT  
 ELIZABETH MULFORD HOOD  
 ELEANOR CAROLINE HOPKINS  
 MARIAN LOUISE HOPKINS  
 ELEANOR MERRIAM HOSLEY  
 CATHERINE KENT HOUK  
 MABEL GLADYS HOWLAND  
 LOUISE CHRISTIE HUDSON  
 RUTH HUMISTON  
 MARION ROBBINS HUNSICKER  
 LOUISE DELABARRE HUNTER  
 ELVIRE ROBERTA DUENWEG HUTHSTEINER  
 HARRIETT WILSON INGRAM  
 HELEN INNES  
 CHRISTINE JACKSON  
 MARGARET AGNES JACKSON  
 ELSIE BRADFORD JANSEN  
 ELIZABETH BERNICE JAY  
 MARGARET JEFFREY  
 KATE KEENE JOHNSON  
 EDITH JONAS  
 FLORENCE NATALIE JONES  
 HELEN DUNN JONES  
 HELEN MARGARET JONES  
 HELEN BLAKE JOSLIN  
 BESSIE DOROTHY KANN  
 HELEN HAGEDORN KAUFMANN  
 AMY BEATRICE KENNY  
 GERTRUDE MIRIAM KERNER  
 MARGARET KIDDE  
 MARTHA GROVER KNIGHT  
 MARIAN HAYDE KOEHLER  
 ELLA MAG KRENTZMAN  
 MARY ELIZABETH LADD  
 ROSAMOND LANE  
 ELEANOR LEACH  
 SARA WESTWOOD LEWIS

CLAUDIA SANGER LIEBENTHAL	ISABELLE DOUGLAS ROBERT
ELEANOR LINDSAY	CATHARINE CLARA ROBERTS
KATHARINE PENNINGTON LITCHFIELD	ANNA KATHRYN ROGERS
ROSE HOFFMAN LOBENSTINE	LILLIAN ROSENBERG
MARION COTTON LOIZEAUX	EDNA ROSENMOND
GRACE LOVELAND	DOROTHY ANNE ROSS
DIANTHA SIBLEY LYMAN	LOUISE BERTHA ROTHENBERG
ELIZABETH BECKWITH LYNAB	ELIZABETH KATHRYN RUHNKA
LOUISE MCGILVREY	JEAN WALBRIDGE RUNYON
ISABELLA NICOL MACKERRACHER	MARY FEAREY RUNYON
FRANCES DANIELSON MACKINNON	NATALIE RUSS
CORDELIA MARGUERITE MCLENAHAN	MARION SAVILLE
CHERRIE KATHERINE MALCOLMSON	HELEN SAWIN
CONSTANCE KATHERINE MANSFIELD	MADELEINE SCHAFER
MARION LOIS MARSHALL	GERTRUDE MARY SCHANTZ
MABEL GABRIELLE MARTIN	NORMA BEATRICE SCHWARZ
DOROTHY GRACE MASON	EVELYN KISSAM SEAMAN
RUTH VERNOL MASON	FRANCES SEAVER
ELIZABETH DUKE MAXWELL	ELIZABETH GRACE SELIG
ALTHEA MARY METLER	SUMIE SEO
RHODA MAY MICKEY	KATHARINE SHATTUCK
FLORENCE DAVIDSON MILLS	JANE WELLS SHURMER
GENEVIEVE FITCH MINER	ELSIE SIFF
ELOISE KEMPER MINISH	MARGARET HARDY SILVERNAIL
ELIZABETH HELENE MITCHELL	ANNA JUSTINE SMITH
ELEANOR VAN ALLEN MOAK	FLORENCE ELEANOR SMITH
RUTH SMEDLEY MOAK	JULIA HOWARD SMITH
KATHARINE BURGESS MOORE	MARGARET ELIZA SMITH
MARY ELIZABETH MORSE	EMMA RUTH SONNEKALB
EVELYN LAWRENCE MOSS	NANCY SOUTHWORTH
THELMA ALICE MOSS	JEAN CAMPBELL SPENCE
CHARITY RICH MYERS	CONSTANCE SNOW STANTON
MARY ELIZABETH NEAL	FLORENCE ALMA STANTON
ELEANOR CROSBY NELSON	HELEN LOUISE STECHER
FRANCES NEWBORG	DOROTHY ORRELL STEERE
GLADYS LUCILE NORD	JUDITH CLAIRE STERN
RUTH VIRGINIA NORTON	MARY MCDOWALL STINESS
RUTH ELIZABETH NYE	GERTRUDE ELIZABETH STOKES
DORIS SIMON OBERDORFER	HELEN MARGARET STOVEL
KATHERINE LAURA O'BRIEN	HARRIET PRISCILLA STREETER
DOLORES LOUISE OSBORNE	ANNA DOLBEARE STRONG
AMEY ELIZABETH OWEN	ELIZABETH PATTERSON STUTSMAN
HELEN HEDGES PALMER	MARGARET PATTERSON SURRE
MARJORIE PANCOAST	ELIZABETH DUTCH SWAN
ELISABETH AUGUSTA PEARL	MARY ALICE TALLEY
FLORENCE MADELINE PEASE	CAROLINE TANNER
VIRGINIA PENDLETON	FRANCES FLOYD TAYLOR
BARBARA PIKE	MARION VAN VOORHEES TAYLOR
JANET PINNEY	BEATRICE ESTELLE TEAR
CAROL STREETER PIPER	ISABEL FRANCES TEMPLE
ELIZABETH JOSEPHINE PLATT	CATHARINE LOUISE THOMPSON
RUTH NEWCOMB POMEROY	LAURA VIRGINIA THOMPSON
JULIETTE CELESTE POPE	FRANCES ELIZABETH TIEBOUT
HELEN CORNELL POWERS	MARY ELIZABETH TILFORD
HELEN MARY PROBYN	DELIA ELIZABETH TRACY
FRANCES ELIZABETH RADLEY	AMALIE LOUISE TRAUT
MAIDA LILLIAN RANDALL	ANNA BARKLIE TRULL
CONSTANCE RATHBUN	CHRISTINE FORBES TULLOCK
ESTHER POOLE REED	MARY ELIZABETH TURNER
LOUISE MARGARET REUTHER	CORNELIA HOWARD TURRELL
ELEANOR PEARSON REYNOLDS	VIRGINIA TURRELL
HELEN ANGELL REYNOLDS	SILKA STOCKER ULLIAN
JANE STOWELL RICHARDSON	RUTH ARMISTEAD UNGERMAN
MARTHA RICHTER	RHODA UPJOHN

MARGARET VANDERZEE  
 ETHEL HOLT VIVIAN  
 MARGARET IRMA WARFIELD  
 MARION WARREN  
 ELIZABETH SIDES WAUGH  
 BLANCHE WEATHERHEAD  
 LYDIA RUTH WEBBER  
 DOROTHY LEE WEGENER  
 EMMA LEE WEIL  
 SARAH LOUISE WEIL  
 ETTA MAE WEISS  
 ANITA WARREN WENGOROVIVUS  
 GLADYS DODD WESTON  
 PRISCILLA McDougall WHEELER

MILDRED WHINERY  
 MARY HELEN WILKINS  
 DOROTHY WILLIAMS  
 DOROTHY WINIFRED WILLIAMS  
 MILDRED HART WILLIAMS  
 MARIAN IONE WILLIAMSON  
 KATHARINE CORBIN WILLIS  
 ESTHER MORSE WILSON  
 LOUISA MCCORD WILSON  
 SARAH JANE WITHROW  
 KATHRO LOUISE WITT  
 KATHERINE ADELE WOLFF  
 ESTHER WURST

### CERTIFICATE IN MUSIC AWARDED IN 1927

MARION LOIS MARSHALL

### CERTIFICATE IN HYGIENE AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION AWARDED IN 1927

CATHERINE BLAKE,  
 B.A., Smith College  
 VIRGINIA HAHN BLUNT,  
 B.A., Smith College  
 ROBERTA BOYLE BUTLER,  
 B.A., Wellesley College  
 ALICE JEFFORDS CALDWELL,  
 B.A., Wellesley College  
 MARY KATHERINE CONNELL,  
 B.A., University of Denver  
 HELEN CURTIS,  
 B.S., Boston University  
 JESSIE THEODORA CUTLER,  
 B.A., Grinnell College  
 ELIZABETH DELOSS DANIELS,  
 B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University

CATHERINE FINTER,  
 B.S., Miami University  
 WINIFRED SKILES GREEN,  
 B.A., Randolph-Macon Woman's Col-  
 lege  
 HELEN WARRINGTON JONES,  
 B.A., Wellesley College  
 IDA BELLE MERRILL,  
 B.A., Pomona College  
 MARGARET HINKEL MEYER,  
 B.A., Ohio State University  
 ANNA OGDEN,  
 B.A., Smith College  
 RACHEL SPENCER,  
 B.A., Wellesley College  
 RUTH MARGARET SULLIVAN,  
 B.A., Wellesley College

## HONORS IN SUBJECTS

RUTH ELIZABETH CAMPBELL

Types of English Fiction from Sidney to Hardy; Studies in Environment

MIRIAM ELIZABETH DICE

The Relation between Hydrogen Ion Concentration and Chemical  
Equilibrium, with Special Reference to Phthalein Dyes

ETHEL MARIE HENDERSON

A Study of Dr. Johnson's Literary Criticism

GEORGIA FERREE HODGES

The Influence of Oil on the History of Mosul (1900-1926)

MARGARET JEFFREY

Philosophical Influences in the Formation of the Classical Concept in  
Lessing, Schiller and Goethe

ROSAMOND LANE

A Study of the Mosaics of the Florentine Baptistry with Special Reference  
to the Iconography of the Last Judgment and Its Relation  
to Dante's Thought

FRANCES NEWBORG

The Presidential Election of 1896

HELEN SAWIN

A Study of the Chemical Constitution of the Nitrosonaphthols by Means  
of Absorption Spectra

JUDITH CLAIRE STERN

Nature in English Poetry of the Eighteenth Century

MARY ELIZABETH TURNER

Economic Causes and Results of the American Intervention in Haiti



**JOHN MASEFIELD PRIZE**

VIRGINIA PENDLETON

For Excellence in Prose Writing

JUDITH CLAIRE STERN

For Excellence in Verse Writing

**THE ERASMUS HISTORY PRIZE**

ELIZABETH AURYANSEN

Subject: The Business Administration of the Mediæval Monastery

**THE WOODROW WILSON PRIZE IN MODERN POLITICS**

GEORGIA FERREE HODGES

Subject: The Influence of Oil on the History of Mosul (1900-1926)

**DAVENPORT PRIZE**

ELLEN ELIZABETH BARTLETT

For excellence in reading and speaking

**THE NEW YORK TIMES CURRENT EVENTS PRIZE**

FRANCES NEWBORG

## HONOR SCHOLARSHIPS

Honor Scholarships (without stipend) have been established by the College for the purpose of giving recognition to a high degree of excellence in academic work. These honors fall into two classes: students in the first, or higher class, are termed Durant Scholars; students in the second class are termed Wellesley College Scholars.

These honors are awarded to seniors on the basis of two and one-half years' work, to juniors on the basis of one and one-half years' work. The standard in each case is absolute, not competitive.

## DURANT SCHOLARS

## APPOINTED IN 1927

ALICE IDA BERNHEIM, '27	ROSAMOND LANE, '27
MARY CLEVELAND BOSTWICK, '27	LOUISE MCGILVREY, '27
RUTH ELIZABETH CAMPBELL, '27	DORIS CAROLINE MILLER, '28
MARJORIE COPLAND, '27	DOROTHY ANNA MOORE, '28
ELIZABETH CURTISS, '28	KATHARINE BURGESS MOORE, '27
MIRIAM ELIZABETH DICE, '27	MURIEL MURRAY, '28
ESTAIRE FILBERT, '27	ANNA TAFT PELOUBET, '28
LOUISE LAYLANDER FOWLER, '28	ANNA KATHRYN ROGERS, '27
ELIZABETH VICKERY FREELAND, '28	MARGARET MACKENZIE SEDGEWICK, '28
RUTH WINIFRED GRAHAM, '28	JUDITH CLAIRE STERN, '27
MARGARET LOUISE GROBEN, '27	KATHARINE GRANT STERNE, '28
ETHEL MARIE HENDERSON, '27	ELOISE HAMPTON WILSON, '28
GEORGIA FERREE HODGES, '27	CAROLINE RETTA WOLF, '28
MARGARET AGNES JACKSON, '27	KATHERINE ADELE WOLFF, '27
MARGARET JEFFREY, '27	HELEN WOOD, '28

## WELLESLEY COLLEGE SCHOLARS

## APPOINTED IN 1927

HELEN EDSON ARCHER, '28	ALICE LEONIE FARNY, '27
ELIZABETH AURYANSEN, '27	ELIZABETH DEAN FARRAR, '28
JEANNETTE BAILEY, '28	GRACE GERTRUDE ANN FARRELL, '27
CHARLOTTE MONROE BENJAMIN, '27	MARJORIE FULLER, '28
MARTHA HENRIETTA BIEHLE, '28	IRENE WINIFRED GALLAGHER, '28
JANE MATILDA BOLIN, '28	JEAN FULMER GIBSON, '28
HARRIET AMELIA BRECKENRIDGE, '27	DOROTHY GOOD, '27
MARY BRYAN BRODERICK, '27	LOUISE KENNEDY HALL, '27
VIRGINIA TAYLOR BROWN, '28	ELIZABETH CAMPBELL HARDHAM, '27
RUTH VIRGINIA BUTLER, '28	NORMA MARTIN HENDERSON, '27
ELEANOR CARTINHOOR, '28	GERTRUDE HERRICK, '27
MARIE LEONIE CHANDONNET, '27	WINIFRED HESSELMAN, '28
BARBARA CHASE, '28	DOROTHEA ANNA HETTINGER, '27
ALICE FRANCES CLARKE, '28	FLORENCE HODEL, '28
ELIZABETH COLLINS, '28	HELEN HOERSHELMAN, '28
EVELYN JEANNE COLLINS, '28	FLORENCE MAY HOLLIS, '28
DEMARIS RAMSEY DAVIS, '28	LOUISE DELABARRE HUNTER, '27
MARGARET HOLMES DECKER, '28	FRANCES LOUISE JEWETT, '28
ELEANOR HALLADAY DELANO, '27	EDITH JONAS, '27
MARION LOUISE DUNNELL, '28	GRACE FLORENCE KING, '28
HELEN DYSON, '28	FLORENCE HARTWELL KIRKWOOD, '28
EMMA DENGLE EPLER, '28	MARY ELIZABETH LADD, '27
ELSIE GLADYS FAILING, '27	BESSIE MARGARET LAMKIN, '28

SARA WESTWOOD LEWIS, '27	VIRGINIA PENDLETON, '27
CLAUDIA SANGER LIEBENTHAL, '27	CONSTANCE RATHBUN, '27
SALLY MARCIA LOOMIS, '28	VIRGINIA BRUCE ROPER, '28
FRANCES DANIELSON MACKINNON, '27	ALICE WELLS RUE, '28
CHERRIE KATHERINE MALCOLMSON, '27	ELIZABETH KATHRYN RUHNKA, '27
ROSALIE MARCUSE, '28	HELEN SAWIN, '27
DORA ELIZABETH MARCY, '28	GERTRUDE MARY SCHANTZ, '27
DOROTHY GRACE MASON, '27	KATHARINE GALLUP SLOCUM, '28
RUTH VERNOL MASON, '27	MARY ELIZABETH TURNER, '27
RHODA MAY MICKEY, '27	CONSTANCE MOORE TWICHELL, '28
MARY LLOYD MILLS, '28	PRISCILLA McDougall WHEELER, '27
MATILDA LOIS VANWAGENAN MILNE, '28	MILDRED HART WILLIAMS, '27
FRANCES NEWBORG, '27	LOUISA McCORD WILSON, '27
HELEN AUGUSTA PANCOAST, '28	

## SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

Resident candidates for the M.A. degrees . . . . .	37
Resident candidates for the M.S. degree in H. & P.E. . . . .	7
Resident candidates for the Certificate in Hygiene . . . . .	23
Candidates for the B.A. degree:—	
Seniors . . . . .	310
Juniors . . . . .	391
Sophomores . . . . .	383
Freshmen . . . . .	425
Unclassified . . . . .	24
	— 1,533
Non-candidates for degrees . . . . .	8
	1,608
Duplicates . . . . .	4
Total registration November, 1927 . . . . .	1,604

### United States:—

Alabama . . . . .	4	Oklahoma . . . . .	7
Arizona . . . . .	1	Oregon . . . . .	5
Arkansas . . . . .	4	Pennsylvania . . . . .	136
California . . . . .	16	Rhode Island . . . . .	16
Colorado . . . . .	6	South Carolina . . . . .	1
Connecticut . . . . .	77	South Dakota . . . . .	1
Delaware . . . . .	6	Tennessee . . . . .	7
District of Columbia . . . . .	21	Texas . . . . .	18
Florida . . . . .	7	Utah . . . . .	2
Georgia . . . . .	8	Vermont . . . . .	8
Idaho . . . . .	1	Virginia . . . . .	14
Illinois . . . . .	87	Washington . . . . .	5
Indiana . . . . .	22	West Virginia . . . . .	9
Iowa . . . . .	8	Wisconsin . . . . .	17
Kansas . . . . .	4	Hawaii . . . . .	2
Kentucky . . . . .	16	Philippines . . . . .	1
Louisiana . . . . .	3	Porto Rico . . . . .	1
Maine . . . . .	24		
Maryland . . . . .	21	Other Countries:—	
Massachusetts . . . . .	285	Austria . . . . .	1
Michigan . . . . .	18	Brazil . . . . .	1
Minnesota . . . . .	8	Canada . . . . .	7
Missouri . . . . .	21	China . . . . .	3
Montana . . . . .	1	France . . . . .	3
Nebraska . . . . .	7	Germany . . . . .	3
New Hampshire . . . . .	22	Italy . . . . .	1
New Jersey . . . . .	138	Japan . . . . .	2
New York . . . . .	362	Poland . . . . .	1
North Carolina . . . . .	10	Russia . . . . .	2
Ohio . . . . .	121	Spain . . . . .	1

## OFFICERS OF THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION

1927-1928

- MRS. MARIE WARREN POTTER (Mrs. C. D.), *President*  
260 75th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- MRS. HARRIET DECKER SEARS (Mrs. C. M.), *1st Vice-President*  
Tuscany Apartments, Stony Run Lane, Baltimore, Md.
- MRS. LUCY HEGEMAN HUBBELL (Mrs. J. W.), *2nd Vice-President*  
399 State St., Albany, N. Y.
- MISS ELVA MCKEE, *Corresponding Secretary*  
251 West 71st St., New York, N. Y.
- MRS. GLADYS PLATTEN HURD (Mrs. C. F., Jr.), *Treasurer*  
417 Riverside Drive, New York, N. Y.
- MISS LAURA M. DWIGHT, *Executive Secretary*, Wellesley College.

### LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS

In the following, an arrangement by states has been adopted. The name standing after that of the club refers to the secretary unless otherwise specified. In the address of this officer, the name of the city (or town) and state are omitted if these have already been expressly stated in the heading. Corrections or additions will be gratefully received.

#### CALIFORNIA

- Central*, Lynda Goodsell Blake (Mrs. E. C.), 806 San Louis Rd., Berkeley.
- Southern*, Elinor Finch Thurtle (Mrs. C. P.), 823 Masselin Ave., Los Angeles.

#### CANADA

- Montreal*, Eleanor Jenckes Wilson (Mrs. J. K.), 27 Mira Rd., Montreal, Quebec.

#### CHINA

- Elsie Sites Raven (Mrs. Franklin), c/o Raven Trust Co., 15 Nanking Rd., Shanghai.

#### COLORADO STATE

- Elizabeth Weisser, 1955 Holly St., Denver, Colo.

#### COLUMBIA, DISTRICT OF

- Cary B. Millholland, 2306 California St., Washington.

#### CONNECTICUT

- Bridgeport*, Flora Harlow, 635 Warren St.
- Hartford*, Eleanor W. Ellsworth, 192 No. Whitney St.
- New Haven*, Louise E. Maltby, 18 Bradley Point, West Haven.
- Waterbury*, Helen Coe Boardman (Mrs. A. H.), 452 Willow St.

#### FLORIDA

- Roma Nickerson Hawkins (Mrs. W. H.), 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Hollywood.

#### GEORGIA

- Atlanta*, Elizabeth F. Jackson, Agnes Scott College, Decatur.

#### HAWAII

- Alberta Moore Reed (Mrs. E. J.), Box 468, Honolulu.

#### ILLINOIS

- Chicago*, Mildred Frink Faulkner (Mrs. Louis), 334 No. Parkside Ave.

#### INDIA

- Charlotte Wyckoff, Chittoor, Madras Presidency.

#### INDIANA

- Ruth Benjamin Scudder (Mrs. Guy), 5807 E. Washington St., Indianapolis

#### IOWA STATE

- Dorothy Deemer Houghton (Mrs. H. C.), Red Oak.

## JAPAN

Mrs. Matsu Tsuji, *President*, 387 Sendagaya, Tokyo.

## KENTUCKY

Mary B. Stotsenburg, *Vice-President*, 1407 E. Main St., New Albany, Ind.

## MAINE

*Eastern*, Caroline Weatherbee Tarbell (Mrs. P. H.), 188 Broadway, Bangor.  
*Western*, Lula Holden Bassett (Mrs. Norman), 43 Green St., Augusta.

## MARYLAND

Baltimore, Jessie Miller Naylor (Mrs. L. P., Jr.), 3938 Cloverhill Rd.

## MASSACHUSETTS

*Berkshire*, Fanny G. Clark, 15 Maud St., Pittsfield.  
*Boston*, Priscilla Aurelio, 9 Central Ave., Newtonville.  
*Brockton*, Clara Count Emerson (Mrs. Wm.), *Chairman*, 406 West Elm St.  
*Fitchburg*, Pauline Paton Strayer, 37 Orchard St. Leominster.  
*Haverhill*, Lucasta J. Boynton, 140 So. Pleasant St., Bradford District.  
*Lowell*, Miriam Savage Coburn (Mrs. E. O.), 25 Douglas Rd.  
*Lynn*, Ruth Eastman McKay (Mrs. R. C.), 11 Eulow St., Beach Bluff.  
*Middlesex*, Helen Troy Young (Mrs. Arthur), 200 State St., Framingham  
 Centre.  
*Quincy*, Mabelle Busted Kenison (Mrs. A. C.), 189 Marlboro St., Wollaston.  
*Southeastern*, Mary E. Oesting, 689 County St., New Bedford.  
*Springfield*, Carita Bigelow Moore (Mrs. Donald), 57 Edgewood Ave., Longmeadow.  
*Winchester*, Mary Snyder Vinal (Mrs. R. S.), *Chairman*, 6 Salisbury Rd.  
*Worcester*, Marion L. Higgins, 1143 Pleasant St.

## MICHIGAN

*Detroit*, Louise M. Owen, 121 Monterey Ave., Highland Park.  
*Western Michigan*, Margaret A. Shillito, 301 West Vine St., Kalamazoo.

## MINNESOTA

*Minneapolis*, Caroline Gold Harris (Mrs. B. T.), 1812 Girard Ave., So. St. Paul, Frances Hopkins Downey (Mrs. J. R.), 1857 Laurel Ave.

## MISSOURI

*Kansas City*, Willis Munger Shaeffer (Mrs. C. B.), 1010 W. 37th St.  
*St. Louis*, Dorothy Moore Anderson (Mrs. Edgar), 501 Ivanhoe Place, Webster Groves.

## NEBRASKA

*Omaha*, Margaret Kugler Morcom (Mrs. E. B.), 5109 Western Ave.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

Alice Precourt Norton (Mrs. E. A.), 36 Clarke St., Manchester.

## NEW JERSEY

Ethel Haselmeyer Kempf (Mrs. N. W.), 680 Parker St., Newark.

## NEW YORK

*Buffalo*, Janet Wattles, 56 Colonial Circle.  
*Eastern*, Marion Scudder Cameron (Mrs. Truman D.), 1081 Western Ave., Albany.  
*Ithaca*, Rebecca Harris, 126 Kelvin Place.  
*New York City*, Marion Jackman Doane (Mrs. S. E.), 55 E. 86th St.  
*Rochester*, Elizabeth Shedd Cather (Mrs. J. H.), 86 So. Union St.  
*Syracuse*, Marjorie Lipe Stacy (Mrs. P. A.), 100 Ruskin Ave.  
*Troy*, Ruth Greene, Waterford.  
*Utica*, Breta P. Lewis. Vernon.

## OHIO

*Akron*, Harriet K. Doyle, *President*, 733 W. Market St.  
*Cincinnati*, Grace Stix, Hotel Alms.  
*Cleveland*, Evelyn Keller Sturges (Mrs. Kenneth), 2976 Coleridge Rd., Cleveland Heights.  
*Columbus*, Esther Johnson Page (Mrs. Walter), 935 E. Broad St.  
*Toledo*, Helen Whitmore, 2104 Scottwood Ave.  
*Youngstown*, Eola Sykes Ogden (Mrs. William), 2317 Elm St.



## OREGON

*Portland*, Mary Atkinson Tracy (Mrs. R. S.), 648 Gerald Ave.

## PENNSYLVANIA

*Northeastern*, Esther R. Trethaway, *President*, 39 W. North St., Wilkes Barre.

*Philadelphia*, Elizabeth O. Pinchback, The College Club, 1300 Spruce St.

*Pittsburgh*, Charlotte MacDonald Harter (Mrs. G. S.), 6915 Meade St.

*Southeastern*, Lillian Miller Phipps (Mrs. L. W.), 2215 Chestnut St., Harrisburg.

*Williamsport*, Anna Gilmore, 816 Baldwin St.

## RHODE ISLAND

*Providence*, Virginia Viall MacLeod (Mrs. C. G.), 34 Channing Ave.

## TENNESSEE

*Nashville*, Lillian Bruce Pendleton (Mrs. C. S.), *President*, 1505 Bernard Ave.

## TEXAS

*San Antonio*, Edith Moss Osmun (Mrs. R. A.), c/o Major Osmun, Q. M. Div., Fort Sam Houston.

## UTAH

*Salt Lake City*, Helen Boxrud Smith (Mrs. E. T.), 255 Douglas Ave.

## VERMONT STATE

Ellenor C. Higbee, Proctor.

## VIRGINIA STATE

Margaret Christian, *Chairman*, 409 Washington St., Lynchburg.

## WASHINGTON

*Western*, Jean Stewart Jordan (Mrs. C. T.), 4256 55th St., N. E., Seattle.

## WISCONSIN

*Madison*, Mary Orton Watts (Mrs. O. P.), *President*, 114 Spooner St.

*Milwaukee*, Florence Beals Streckewald (Mrs. F. O.), 7015 Maple Terr., Wauwatosa.

# INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
ACADEMIC YEAR . . . . .	5	FOUNDATION AND PURPOSE . . . . .	19
ADMINISTRATION . . . . .	15	FOUNDERS HALL . . . . .	150
ADMISSION:—		FRENCH . . . . .	76
Advanced Standing . . . . .	37	GEOGRAPHY . . . . .	80, 82
Department of Hygiene and		GEOLOGY . . . . .	80
Physical Education . . . . .	38, 95	GERMAN . . . . .	84
Department of Music . . . . .	39, 117	GOTHIC . . . . .	86
Examinations . . . . .	23	GOVERNMENT, INSTRUCTION IN . . . . .	93
Freshman Class . . . . .	20	GRADUATE INSTRUCTION . . . . .	45
Graduate Students . . . . .	38	GREEK . . . . .	87
Methods . . . . .	22	HARMONY . . . . .	113
Requirements . . . . .	26	HEALTH PROVISIONS . . . . .	140
Special Students . . . . .	38	HEBREW . . . . .	51, 52
ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION, OFFICERS		HISTORY . . . . .	89
OF . . . . .	165	HONORS IN SUBJECTS . . . . .	43, 160
AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CLASSICAL		HYGIENE AND PHYSICAL EDUCA-	
STUDIES IN ATHENS . . . . .	143	TION . . . . .	95
AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CLASSICAL		ITALIAN . . . . .	104
STUDIES IN ROME . . . . .	143	LABORATORIES . . . . .	151
ANGLO-SAXON . . . . .	73	LATIN . . . . .	105
ARCHITECTURE . . . . .	46, 47, 48	LIBRARIES . . . . .	150
ART . . . . .	46	LOGIC . . . . .	118
ART COLLECTIONS . . . . .	151	MARINE BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY	
ASTRONOMY . . . . .	49	AT WOODS HOLE . . . . .	144
BEQUEST, FORMS OF . . . . .	155	MATHEMATICS . . . . .	109
BIBLICAL HISTORY, LITERATURE,		METEOROLOGY . . . . .	124
AND INTERPRETATION . . . . .	51	MINERALOGY . . . . .	80
BILLINGS HALL . . . . .	151	MUSIC . . . . .	112
BOARD . . . . .	134, 135	Equipment in . . . . .	151
BOTANY . . . . .	53	Instrumental and Vocal . . . . .	117
CALENDAR . . . . .	5	Theory of . . . . .	113
CERTIFICATES IN HYGIENE AND		MUSIC HALL . . . . .	151
PHYSICAL EDUCATION . . . . .	159	OBSERVATORY . . . . .	151
CHEMISTRY . . . . .	57	PEDAGOGY . . . . .	64
CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION . . . . .	19	PERSONNEL BUREAU . . . . .	149
COLLEGE ENTRANCE EXAMINA-		PHILOSOPHY . . . . .	118, 120
TION BOARD . . . . .	23	PHYSICAL EDUCATION . . . . .	95
COMMITTEES OF TRUSTEES . . . . .	7	PHYSICS . . . . .	123
COMMITTEES OF FACULTY . . . . .	17	PHYSIOLOGY . . . . .	129, 132
CORRESPONDENCE . . . . .	2	POLITICAL SCIENCE . . . . .	93
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION . . . . .	46	PSYCHOLOGY . . . . .	118, 119
DANTE PRIZE . . . . .	104	READING AND SPEAKING . . . . .	126
DEGREES:—		RESIDENCE . . . . .	140
B.A., Requirements for . . . . .	39	SCHOLARSHIPS . . . . .	141
M.A. and M.S., Requirements		With Stipend:—	
for . . . . .	45	For Graduates . . . . .	141
DEGREES CONFERRED IN 1927 . . . . .	156	For Undergraduates . . . . .	144
ECONOMICS . . . . .	61	Without Stipend . . . . .	162
EDUCATION . . . . .	64	SCIENTIFIC COLLECTIONS . . . . .	151
ENGLISH COMPOSITION . . . . .	74	SOCIOLOGY . . . . .	61, 63
ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERA-		SPANISH . . . . .	127
TURE . . . . .	67	SPECIAL STUDENTS . . . . .	38
EXAMINATIONS:—		STUDIO PRACTICE . . . . .	46, 47
Admission . . . . .	23	STUDENTS' AID SOCIETY . . . . .	145
College . . . . .	134	SUMMARY OF STUDENTS . . . . .	164
EXPENSES . . . . .	134	TRUSTEES, BOARD OF . . . . .	6
FACULTY . . . . .	8	TUITION . . . . .	134, 136, 137, 139
FARNSWORTH ART BUILDING . . . . .	151	VACATIONS . . . . .	5
FEES . . . . .	136, 139	WELLESLEY CLUBS . . . . .	165
FELLOWS . . . . .	14	ZOOLOGY . . . . .	129
FELLOWSHIPS . . . . .	141		



**Published by the College in January, April, May, November, December**

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Boston,  
Massachusetts, under Act of Congress of August 24, 1912.